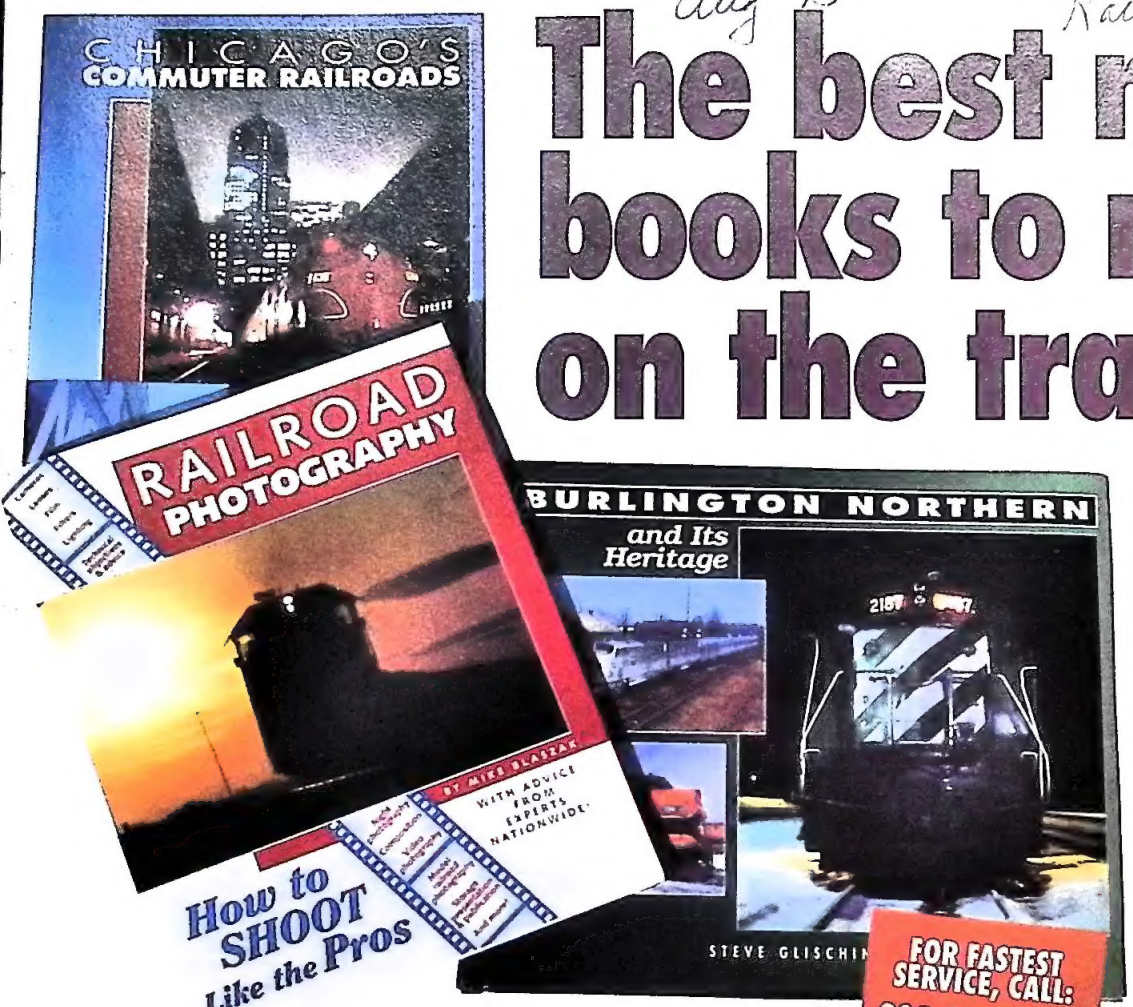
Aug 93 Railroad Fan

The best new books to read on the train.



Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros

Michael Blaszak with Mike Schafer. Everything you need to know to take great pictures of your favorite railroad. Includes tips from well-known railroad photographers. Sections on specialty stuff like night shots, video and model railroad photography. Lots of full color photos. Softcover. 8½ x 11. **$24.95**

Chicago's Commuter Railroads: A Guide to the Metra System

Richard Kunz. This comprehensive guidebook is the perfect companion to a train ride or an armchair excursion. Includes a look at the predecessor railroads that eventually became a part of the Metra system. Plenty of color photos. Color system map. Softcover. 8½ x 11. **$24.95**

Burlington Northern and its Heritage

Steve Glischinski. A fascinating look at America's largest railroad and its predecessors. With a division-by-division look at the entire BN and a bonus chapter on cab units. 273 color photos. 16 maps. Hardcover. 11½ x 9½. **$59.95**

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, CALL: 800-998-9839

Remember the Rock

Philip R. Hastings. Memories of Rock Island's diesel era in Iowa and Illinois from the 50s to the 70s. 89 B&W photos. Softcover. 11 x 8½. **$13.95**

Colorado & Southern: A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge

Ross B. Grenard. Scenes of Colorado & Southern's classic steam and early diesel. 101 B&W photos. Softcover. 11 x 8½. **$13.95**

A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit

Richard Kunz. A trip over the CTA with a brief history and route descriptions. 63 photos. Color system map. 8½ x 11. **$19.95**

Katy Diesels to the Gulf

J. Parker Lamb. The Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad in its encore diesel years. 122 classic, high-quality B&W photos. Oversized softcover. 10¾ x 12. **$39.95**

The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley

Chuck Yungkurth. Steam and early diesels on one of the East's most beloved anthracite roads. 207 B&W photos. Softcover. 11½ x 9½. **$29.95**

SPECIAL OFFER:
For a limited time only, buy any book in this ad and get *Katy Diesels to the Gulf* for half price!

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

Quantity	Title	Price

NJ residents, add 7% tax

TOTAL

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

CARD NUMBER

EXPIRES

SIGNATURE

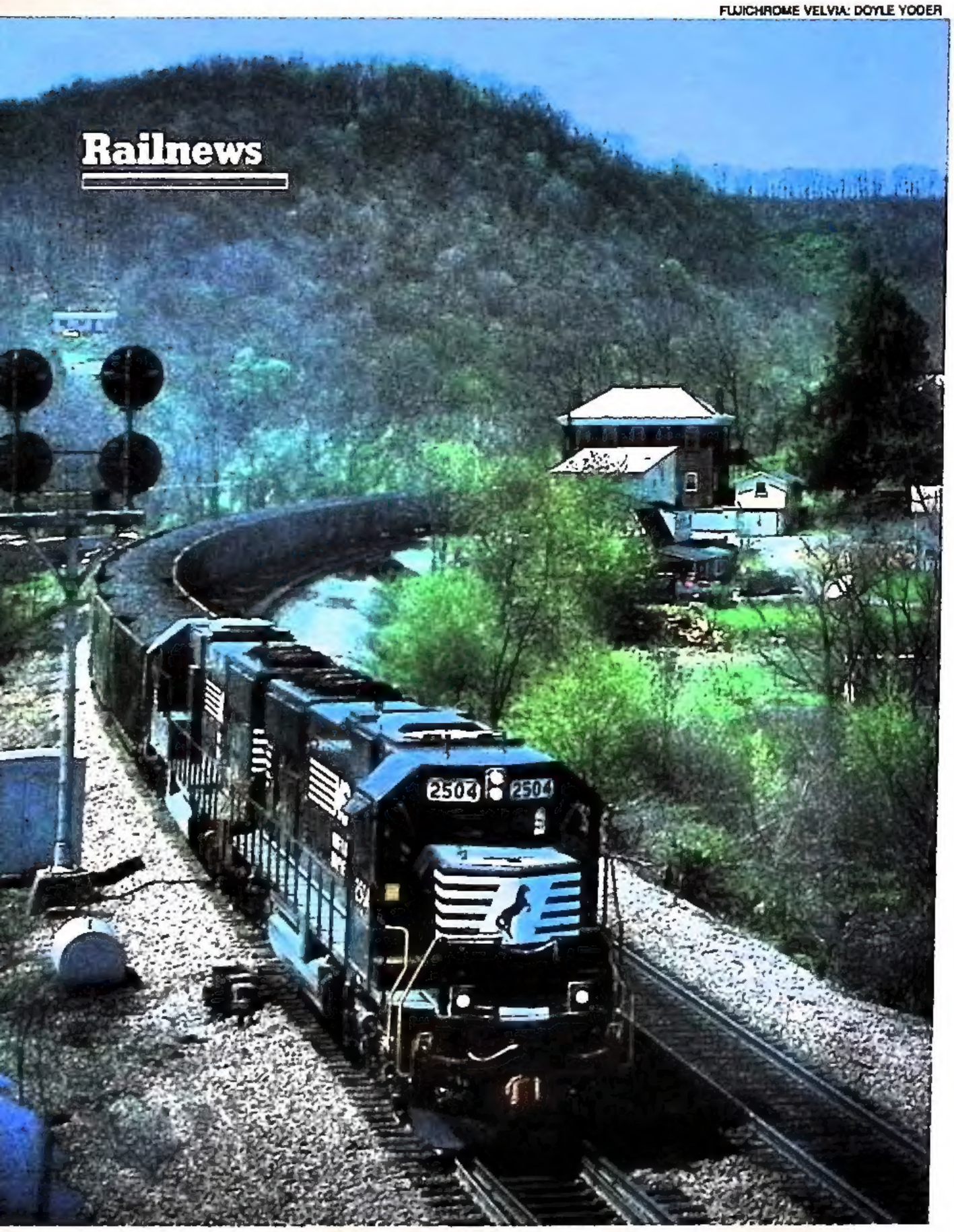
ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
PO Box 1160
Andover, NJ 07821

COLOR PRINT: GENERAL ELECTRIC

AMTRAK's AMD-103s will wear stylish striping as shown by the 802 at GE's Erie, Penn., plant. See page 42.

FUJICHROME VELVIA: DOYLE YODER

Railnews



NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70s 2504 and 2505 made their initial test run moving a unit coal train from Bluestone, Virginia, to Bluefield, West Virginia, on April 27. They were photographed en route at Falls Mills, Va. See page 42.

EKTACHROME: ED WOSKOWICZ

CUYAHOGA VALLEY LINE is now leasing "WM" FPA4 305, shown at Peninsula, Ohio, May 7, 1993, and it is being repainted into D&H warbonnet blue. See page 42.

CLARENDON & PITTSFORD GP9 752 **(below)** has been bought by the Black River & Western. See page 42.

FUJICHROME: WALT LANKENAU

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Traction

For the past decade, the metamorphosis of the street railway into light rail has been bringing joy to trolley fans and is creating a whole new army of traction buffs.

Electric railways departed this scene for a variety of reasons, mostly economic. Buses could change their routes at will and were cheaper to buy and operate. It was alleged that streetcars blocked traffic, that autos got stuck in girder rail ruts and that trolleys could be blocked by double parked cars and trucks. Not as well known was the political maneuvering and payoffs persuading city fathers to crusade for "modern" buses to replace "antique" trolleys. Even reportage in the staid New York Times was prone to use these adjectives. It would be decades before advocates would link motor exhaust with smog problems.

Streetcar lines of yesteryear had cousins in the interurban lines: high speed trolley lines running between cities at speeds rivaling steam railroads. If the interurbans lacked city routes at the ends of their journeys, they would often acquire trackage rights over these lines. Seeing a 60-foot car negotiate sharp city curves was a delight to the eye and somewhat screechy to the ear. Sometimes the street curves had to be widened a bit to accommodate a wider turning radius, much as 60-foot semi trucks go around city streets today.

Of the hundreds of interurban lines and trolley lines, some are remembered today as having had a mystique and glamour above and beyond. The Pacific Electric with its myriad of lines spreading out from Los Angeles operated everything from heavy steel multiple unit cars to four-wheeled Birneys, steeplecabs and steam locomotives. In Los Angeles, PE shared one rail with the narrow gauge Los Angeles Street Railway.

The Midwest was dotted with interurbans, among them the Indiana Railroad and the Cincinnati & Lake Erie, both still remembered fondly by fans. Both the Illinois Terminal (unbelievably, now part of Norfolk Southern) and the North Shore survived into the streamlined train era.

The Philadelphia & Western and the Lehigh Valley Transit were two happily remembered Eastern lines, both standard gauge in a state were most traction lines were wide gauge so freight trains would never run down city streets! The Laurel Line and West Penn systems, somewhat less known, were their equals among trolley buffs. Can I forget Oregon Electric, the Bamberger, Washington Baltimore & Annapolis, Memphis Street Railway, Public Service Fast Line or Montreal & Southern Counties? San Francisco's cable car operation was and is a system unto itself.

Vermont's Springfield Terminal Railway would one day own most of the Maine Central and Boston & Maine diesel fleet. The Fonda Johnstown & Gloversville would become one of the Delaware & Otsego (NYS&W) branches. Vestiges of trolley operation are still visible in the Sand Springs Railway diesel shop in Tulsa. The Key System would someday be replaced with a wide track BART subway system.

Once owned by the NYNH&H, the Connecticut Street Railway's yellow cars covered the Nutmeg State, and the line lives on at the Branford, Warehouse Point and Seashore trolley museums, as well as in a new book, *Connecticut Company Streetcars*, by Fred Kramer and Ed Wadhams to be released July 6 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Soft cover edition at $21.95 and deluxe hard cover edition at $26.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

August 1993 /vol.12 no.8

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 115 no. 5

Features

29 **End of the Sugar Beet Era**/Ted Benson
46 **Eureka!**/Mike Del Vecchio
48 **Amtrak's *Sunset* goes Transcontinental**/Karl Zimmermann
51 **Steam and Snow on Cumbres in 1993**/Mike Del Vecchio
60 **Forty Years and the 3967**/Ross B. Grenard
68 **Union Pacific's "New" E-units**/VMV rebuilds E9s

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
14 **On the Menu**/Movin' On
17 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
17 **Camera Bag**/Commuter Rail Photography (Savio)
20 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
24 **Videos**/videotape reviews
30 **Markers**/1993 R&LHS Awards and editorial commentary
36 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
42 **Railnews**/news in detail
70 **Switch List**/classified advertising
72 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
73 **Railnews**/The Russians are *here*!
74 **Railnews**/News in color

Cover

Judging by the images and events of April and May 1993, "What year is it anyhow?" is a legitimate question. So excuse us, if you will, from our usual format of short lines and diesel action while we savor this unexpected time warp. Union Pacific renumbered Challenger 3985 to recreate the trip with sister 3967 in May 1953; here on May 15, 1993, the "3967" executes a photo runby at Lynch. Ross Grenard describes the two 3967 excursions in his feature on page 60. Fuji Velvia by Jim Boyd. In fresh 1955 livery, the UP's A-B-A set of rebuilt E9s ducks under the Route 34 bridge near Benton, Illinois, on April 26, 1993, on a break-in run from Paducah to Council Bluffs. See the news on page 68. Fuji Velvia by David Goodheart.

And what's a rotary snowplow doing on the *August* cover? See the story beginning on page 51. Kodachrome by Mike Del Vecchio.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1993 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $31.00 for one year, $59.00 for two years and $75.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

Country Depot Books

PO Box 584, Convent Station, NJ 07961
1 - (800) 52 - DEPOT
or 1 - (800) 523 - 3768
We Never Charge for Shipping in the USA

New Arrivals

B&O Vol 1: Philadelphia to Cumberland	34.00
Burlington Northern & It's Heritage	46.25
Burlington Northern 1992 Review *by Hyrail*	29.95
Colorado's Colorful Railroads	34.00
Jersey Central in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38.50
Missouri Pacific Lines in Color *by Collins*	44.00
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol 2	38.50
Northwest's Own Railroad *(SP&S)*	45.00
Not Only Passengers *(Trolley Freight)*	27.50
Over & Back *(New York Harbor Ferries)*	43.95
Pacific Fruit Express	59.25
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 5	38.50
Piggyback & Containers *by Golden West*	37.50
Pullman Standard Library - Vol 12, "IC"	32.00
Santa Fe in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38.50
Soo Line 1993 Review *by Hyrail*	29.95
Twilight of the D&RG	27.50
Westbound *(Canadian Railroad Photo Essay)*	31.25

SPECIALS

All Aboard AMTRAK	38.50
B&O's West End or East End *(either volume)*	38.50
Bullets to BART	36.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Rwys	19.75
California's Railroads	37.00
C&O in Color 1950 - 1975	23.50
Conrail - Vol 1 or 2 *by Railpace*	31.25
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Withers*	37.95
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Interurbans*	35.25
D&H in Color	34.25
E-L in Color, Vols 1 or 2	34.25
Erie Railroad in Color	34.25
Four Great Divisions	28.95
Golden Decade of Trains	34.25
Gotham Turnstiles	26.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 1	38.50
Indiana Railroad *"The Magic Interurban"*	42.75
Jersey Central Diesels *by Withers Publishing*	37.50
Jersey Central in Color, Vol 1 *by Morning Sun*	34.25
Jersey Central Story *by Carleton*	30.75
Katy Diesels to the Gulf	31.25
Lackawanna in Color	34.25
Lehigh Valley in Color (any volume)	34.25
Milwaukee Road Remembered	31.75
New England Rails	34.25
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol'1	34.25
New Haven RR - *the Last Decades*	38.50
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 1	34.25
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 2	38.50
N&W First Generation Diesels	37.50
N&W Second Generation Diesels	37.50
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4	34.25
Pennsy Electric Years	34.25
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol' 1	34.25
PRR Color Guide *by Morning Sun*	34.25
PRR Steam A to T	29.75
Pullman - Standard Library #11 *-Middle Atlantic*	32.00
Railroad Night Scene	34.50
RF&P *by Old Line Graphics*	32.75
Rio Grande in Color	34.25
Santa Fe in Color Vol 1, Chicago to KC	38.50
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power	37.50
Signatures in Steel	39.50
SP - Blue Streak Merchandise	31.50
Spirit of Railroading	35.50
Steam Era of the Lehigh Valley	23.50
Steam Power of the NYC	32.00
Tidewater Triangle	34.25
Union Pacific Northwest	43.75
Union Pacific's West	33.50
Wabash in Color	34.25
West from Omaha	47.75

Catalogs & current specials sent free on request. Please pay in US funds. NJ residents please include 6% for NJ Sales Tax. Allow 3/4 weeks for delivery, and remember Country Depot Books, "never charges for shipping in the USA," for orders outside the USA please add $5.00 per book. Make checks payable to Country Depot Books, or use Visa/Mastercard. 04/93

Fanmail

On IC FP45s

The June '93 issue of R&R was great. As with all his articles, Preston Cook's series on the SD45 is extremely interesting and has exposed me to a great deal of information that I had never read before. If you would, please encourage Mr. Cook to write a similar series of articles on my favorite diesels, the E6s and E7s.

Speaking of the '45s, a fellow railfan recently informed me that the Illinois Central came close to owning FP45s. On December 18, 1968, the IC placed order number 5762 for five FP45s but canceled it on January 8, 1969. If those locomotives had been delivered their horsepower would have been triple that of the *Green Diamond* of 1936 — IC's first diesel streamliner.

CLIFF DOWNEY
Almo, Ky.

Howling SD45s

Add Santa Fe to the list of railroads with SD45 howlers.

M.C. MARTIN
AT&SF engineer
Kansas City, Mo.

Hustle Muscle details

Regarding the article on *Hustle Muscle*, note that the BN shop crew did an excellent job of repainting this locomotive. However, they didn't get the curvature of the dark green quite the same on the front of the engine. Compare the front cover and inside pictures.

It should also be noted that the "Hustle Muscle" lettering on the sides of the 400 was blue-gray, not GN dark green as it is now.

These aren't meant as complaints but just as information to GN-era modelers who want to get it just right.

MICHAEL J. DENUTY
Spokane, Wash.

Conventional recovery

Just as your June '93 issue with its "editorializing" about the '88 Convention was available at hobby shops, the Tri-State Chapter NRHS settled its last "claim" for a refund. During the five years since this ambitious undertaking, our refunds have totalled more than $40,000 to hundreds of NRHS members. We are very grateful to those who donated their refunds to the group and to those who made no claims at all. But each and every claim was dealt with, which was no small feat.

While our convention did have its problems, it proved that, within a few hundred, only a certain number of people pay to attend NRHS Conventions, even in the most densely populated area of the country. The lesson here is to plan, market and price future conventions to make a profit from that number of people.

The Best in Rail Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications

SANTA FE • PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV • MARK 1
GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END • FASTTRACK
HERRON • GOODHEART • REVELATION • AMERICAN ALTAVISTA • BERKSHIRE
PLETS EXPRESS • ESSEX • RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS • CHICORY • ZULEKA

> New Titles		*Our Price*
SYMPHONY IN STEAM - Santa Fe	Santa Fe 3751, '92 Employee Special	*$15.95*
ARIZONA'S SHORTLINE RAILROADS - Pentrex	Six roads, including Apache	*$28.95*
NEW GEORGIA STEAM EXCURSIONS - Pentrex	Restored A&WP 4-6-2 290	*$21.95*
TODAY'S MAINE RAILROADS - Pentrex	BAR, CP, Guilford, shortlines	*$28.95*
> UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY VOL. 2 - Green Frog	UP in the 1960s/1970s	*$71.95*
AMTRAK'S TURBO TRAINS - Pentrex	Turbo cab ride along the Hudson	*$15.95*
ALONG THE HUDSON DIVISION - Pentrex	Amtrak along the Hudson	*$28.95*
UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROTARY- Pentrex	Rotary snowplow action, Jan 1993	*$19.95*
UP'S CLINCHFIELD CHALLENGE - Pentrex	UP 3985 as Clinchfield 676	*$19.95*
> TODAY'S NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC - Pentrex	SP SD9's, lumber trains	*$23.95*
THE GREEN BAY ROUTE - Pentrex	Wisconsin's Green Bay & Western	*$28.95*
> McCLOUD RIVER RAILROAD - Pentrex	Vintage Baldwin diesels-1948-1955	*$21.95*
> STEAM ACROSS AMERICA-1 THE EAST- Pentrex	N&W/B&O/PRR/NKP	*$28.95*
> STEAM ACROSS AMERICA-2 THE WEST - Pentrex	UP/SP/C&S/GW	*$28.95*
TOLEDO, PEORIA & WESTERN - Green Frog	Documentary on the TP&W	*$35.95*
> FASTTRACK VIDEO MAGAZINE-1 - FastTrack	Amtrak/SP Oregon/BN E's	*$31.95*
> FASTTRACK VIDEO MAGAZINE-2 - FastTrack	Milw Elec/F-Ms/Topeka	*$31.95*
MAGNOLIA CUTOFF OF THE CSX - Green Frog	CSX rails along the Potomac	*$31.45*
> 611 ON SALUDA - Amer. AltaVista	N&W 611 on America's Steepest Grade	*$39.95*
> CLINCHFIELD, SANTA & THE 676 - Amer. AltaVista	UP 3985 on Clinchfld	*$39.95*
CAB RIDE OVER KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl	CP thru Spiral Tunnels	*$23.95*
CANADA'S CANYON ROUTE - Scholl	CN & CP in Fraser/Thompson Canyons	*$23.95*
CN'S YELLOWHEAD PASS - Scholl	CN west of Jasper, Alberta	*$23.95*
> THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE - Volumes 1 thru 8	Childrens tapes, each	*$11.95*

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS ***U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order***

Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard
• Visa
• Discover
• American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

300 Titles in Stock! Write for free list

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Only months after the '88 convention was over, co-chairman Bill Ward died of cancer. And yes, the convention was a significant blow to our credibility and morale. That "chapter" is now behind us, and in 1994, with new faces and enthusiasm, Tri-State will celebrate its 30th Anniversary as a group and its 20th Anniversary as an NRHS Chapter. Count on seeing some of our activities in your news pages.

JOHN K. FIORILLA
1988 Convention co-chairman
Tri-State Chapter NRHS
Morristown, N.J.

Rotary rosters

I very much enjoyed Blair Kooistra's article in the May '93 issue about using the rotaries in the Northwest. The article would have been much more complete, I feel, if it contained a roster of the remaining snow fighting equipment on the featured railroads.

ROBERT R. BAHRS
Morris Plains, N.J.

Major typo,

Wonder if I'm the first to tell you that there's no "e" in Pinsly, reference the July '93 issue, page 11. And consistent, too, as it is misspelled each time it is used.

WALT LANKENAU
Blairstown, N.J.

"Benny and Joon" and railroads

I don't know if anyone else has mentioned this or not, but in the opening sequences of the MGM film "Benny and Joon" are some nice shots of a Pend Oreille Valley Railroad passenger train. There are a couple freight cars at the end of the train that don't show up too well, but one looks like it might be an MRL boxcar.

JEFF HENDRICKS
Rapid City, S.D.

GEs back on the B&A

Mr. Schermerhorn's article in the May '93 issue titled "Where did all those C30s go?" on Conrail's former-B&A main line seems to have set off "the jinx." Since that article appeared, many of the C30-7As have returned with a vengeance. And now, with a new operating rule of a minimum of 24 axles on the B&A, we get to see them in quadruple! At least this week, April 19-23, we were treated to EMD's SD70M demos on this line.

JOHN M. GOULD
Valatie, N.Y.

Rio Grande, the movie

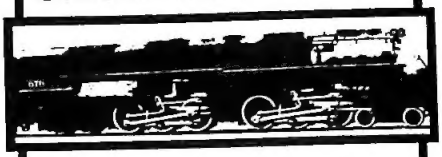
I almost hate to write this as it indicates how far behind I am in my reading. But, reference the February '93 VIDEOS concerning the movie "Denver & Rio Grande."

You mention the orange ("Grande Gold"), black and silver paint on No.268 (a.k.a. "the Bumblebee"), as derived from the F-units. As far as I can tell, it was the other way around! The best reference is Joseph Strapac's *Rio Grande Diesels — A Pictorial History, Volume 1.* On page 8 is a photo of the 268 with FT 5404 in the older black and yellow paint on display in Denver during May 1952. The display was in connection with the movie premier. The caption says "D&RGW officials liked the 268 colors so well they asked EMD to paint a sample unit." On page 75 is a photo

"THE SILVERTON," an American legend where the magic of historic western Narrow Gauge Railroading allows you to see and hear the steam, whistles and bells... You're in true railroading paradise in the Rocky Mountains of Southwest Colorado where Mother Nature and the Iron Horse combine their talents to provide unforgetable memories of glory days gone by. Coaches, open gondolas, parlor car, wheelchair coach and snack car service are available pulled by coal fired steam operated narrow gauge locomotives. Five trains operating during peak season. Train service begins in May and runs through October. Ask about our Photographer's Special Sept. 25 and our Winter Holiday Train operating November 24 thru January, 1 1994 (except Christmas Eve & Christmas Day). For colorful brochure, information and reservations please contact:

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD
479 Main Ave., Dept. RF, Durango CO 81301
(303) 247-2733

If you followed the
CHALLENGER



Then you saw the
CLINCHFIELD

MILE-FOR-MILE this could be America's most exciting railroad. Once interchanging with 14 other railroads, the Clinchfield today is both a key north-south link in the massive CSX system and a major coal and manufacturing traffic originator.

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
brings the Clinchfield home to you with a video series that features this great American railroad.

Tapes #1 & #2, CSX Hotshots, each covering half of the Clinchfield, are available now and specially priced for this offer. Priced at $39.95 each, this 2-tape introductory set is available through the end of Aug.1993 for just $59.95 — a savings of $20!

Call Toll Free: 1-800-767-6067
VISA, MasterCard or Check accepted
AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
1520 Martin St., Suite 202
Winston-Salem, NC 27103
1-919-725-3000
$3 shipping US per tape. NC add 6% sales tax.

JMJ RAIL VIDEOS
SINCE 1979
FEATURED TAPES OF THE MONTH
NEW!
VINTAGE RAILS VOLUME 1
Great Steam Film Footage from the 1930's, 40's and 50's, of the old DELAWARE and HUDSON System, plus READING'S WILMINGTON and NORTHERN Branch Line, all Edited with Computer Graphics into a Terrific, Fast-paced Show.
(INCLUDES SOME 1ST GENERATION DIESELS)
98% color great sound — 60 min: (approx.) $44.95
EAST BROAD TOP REVISITED
NEW!
Featuring Mikados 12, 15 and 17 in action, including doubleheading, plus Diesels M-5-A and M-5-B and Gas Electric M-1.
all color and sound — 35 min: (approx.) $34.95
SPECIAL - Both For $53.
EAST BROAD TOP RR
More action on the EBT, taped earlier than the above.
all color and sound — 60 min: (approx.) $39.00
CSX DIESELS Then and Now
Vintage film of C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, L&N and Georgia 1st & 2nd gen. diesels, plus late '80's scenes on CSX Lines thru GA, TN, KY, VA, PA and WV
color & sound — 62 min:(approx.) $49.
SPECIAL - Both For $79.
DIESELS OF WEST VIRGINIA & MARYLAND
Harper's Ferry, 17 Mile and Cranberry Grades, the New River Gorge and Sand Patch are featured with a great mix of colorful diesels
color & sound — 47 min:(approx.) $44.
FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.A.
VISA MasterCard ORDERS, PHONE TOLL-FREE (800) 225-8203
Over 40 different Videos available
SEND $1.00 FOR LATEST CATALOG and mention Ad R-1 to receive a $5.00 Discount Certificate off the next order
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

of the sample, FT 5481, which was wrecked and rebuilt by EMD in 1951 with an F7 body. Since the movie was filmed 1951, I believe this story. I am sure the two steam engines were repainted for the movie *before* the 5481 was completed.

Incidentally, the steam engines were actually the 319 and the 345. For some reason the 345 was renumbered 268 for the big wreck, filmed July 17, 1951. Both were destroyed, but the real 268 was dolled up for publicity and later went back to work around Gunnison in the "Bumblebee" paint.

Probably the neatest footage of modern Rio Grande power in the film is the shot of PA's painted silver with a Grande Gold nose. Only the two PA sets were painted this way for about two years, but they lasted only a few months on the *California Zephyr*.

As I said, I cannot confirm this story, but it rings true to me. I seem to recall seeing it somewhere else, but I can't find the reference now.

GORDON BASSETT
Colorado Springs, Colo.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1993 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4, 4501 is Southern Railway 2-8-2, 765 is Nickel Plate 2-8-4 and 587 is NKP 2-8-2.

July 10, 611 Cincinnati, Ohio, to Knoxville, Tenn., one way (CRC); **July 11**, 611 Knoxville to Cincinnati one way (CRC); **July 17-20**, "Independence Limited" route to be determined (RNRH); **July 24**, 765/587 Chicago, Ill., to Argos, Indiana, and return (CHC); **July 31**, 765/611 Fort Wayne, Ind., to Detroit, Mich., and return (FWRH).

August 1, 765/611 Fort Wayne to Detroit and return (FWRH); **August 7**, 611/diesel Buffalo, New York, to Conneaut, Ohio, and return (NNRH).

September 11, 611 Bellevue, Ohio, to Kenova, W.V., one way (MADR); **September 12**, 611 Kenova to Bellevue one way (MRNK); **September 18-19**, 611 Columbus, Ohio, to Kenova, W.V., and return (ORYM); **September 25-26**, 611 Alexandria to Front Royal, Va., and return (WDCA).

October 2, 611 Bristol to Roanoke, Va., and return (WVC); **October 9**, 611 Roanoke to Walton, Va., and return, twice (RNRH); **October 10**, 611 Roanoke, Va., to Bluefield, W.V., and return (RNRH); **October 9-10**, 4501 Huntsville, Alabama, to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (NARM); **October 16**, 611/diesel Richmond to Lynchburg, Va., and return (ODC); **October 17**, diesel/611 Richmond to Lynchburg and return (ODC); **October 23**, 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke, Va., and return (GNRH); **October 24**, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.S., and return (GNRH); **October 30**, 611 Charlotte, N.C., to Toccoa, Georgia, and return (PCCN); **October 31**, 611 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., and return (PCCN).

November 6-7, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ANRH); **November 13-14**, 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (HOD).

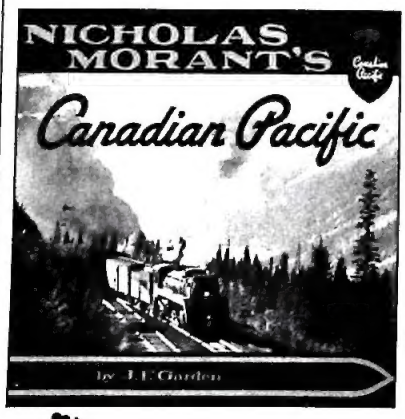
The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1267, Duluth, GA 30136-1267; (CHC) Chicago Chapter NRHS, 5246 South Newland, Chicago, IL 60638; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (FWRH) Ft. Wayne Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 11017, Ft. Wayne, IN 46855; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (MADR) Mad River & NKP RR Historical Society, 233 York Street, Bellevue, OH 44811; (NARM) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NNRH) Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 298, Getzville, NY 14068; (ODC) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226; (ORYM) Ohio Railway Museum, P.O. Box 171, 990 Proprietors Road, Worthington, OH 43085; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (WDCA) Washington D.C. Area Joint Trip Committee, P.O. Box 278, Kensington, MD 20895; (WVC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

C&O 2-8-4 2765 (NKP 765 relettered and cosmetically altered) is scheduled to power the following steam excursions, on CSX trackage except as noted. Each trip listing indicates **Date**, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded sponsor listings at the end for addresses of the appropriate organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details.

July 31, Fort Wayne to Muncie, Ind., on NS (FWRH).

August 1, Fort Wayne to Lafayette, Ind., (FWRH); **August 14-15**, Plymouth to Grand Rapids, Mich., (BMC); **August 21-22**, Akron, Ohio, to Pittsburgh, Pa., (ORHS); **August 28-29**, Lima to Cincinnati, Ohio, (AH).

September 11, Cincinnati to Russell, Ky., (CRRC); **Septem-**

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO. LTD.


AVAILABLE AGAIN!
2nd AND FINAL PRINTING
NICHOLAS MORANT'S
Canadian Pacific
by John F. Garden
U.S.A.
$69.95 FROM DEALERS
$69.95 PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER
CANADA
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T FROM DEALER
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER
FOOTPRINT PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
P.O. BOX 1830, REVELSTOKE, B.C. V0E 2S0 (604) 837-3337

New Haven Mainlines

Vintage footage of a by-gone era

New Haven Mainlines is a new video containing 8mm film professionally transferred to video and edited with light background music and lots of informative narration. Produced in cooperation with photographer Tom Donahue and the New Haven Railroad Historical and Technical Society. 90% color with some 1940 Black and White footage of steam on the Hartford line, and a bit more steam around Maybrook, N.Y. The majority of the tape covers electrics and diesels on the Shore Line mainline with a great variety of power, and locations. Also included is a segment riding the Shore Line. Tom Donahue was a towerman on the New Haven, and through his camera we get a capsule view from 1940 to 1966. **65 Minutes+** **$39.95**

Also available

The New Haven Railroad in the 1950's

Photographer Kent Cochrane was a military photographer and his 16mm film of the New Haven is beautifully shot. Included are the last run of the last New Haven Steamer #3016, Budd RDC cars, DL109's, Alco FA, and Alco FPA's, RS3's, a host of different Electrics and much more. All color and formatted like the Mainlines tape with light music and narration. Also done in cooperation with the NHRHTA, Inc. You will enjoy both of the New Haven tapes very much.
New Haven Railroad In The 1950's 60 Min. $49.9

Ordering Information: Call, write, or fax us your order today. Paymentwith order in U.S Dollars. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.25 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape **Europe** $6.50 each, **Pacific** $8.50 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order. We produce professional videos for the railroad enthusiast, so order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.** Try our 45 Minute ***Preview Combo tape*** showing steam, diesels, and plows. It's just $20.00 plus Shipping

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

Your source for great railroad video tapes . Over 50 titles available.

ANOTHER TWO BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

The Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo Railway (Volume One)

by John Spring is the first in a series on this line which completed the link between Toronto, Ontario and Buffalo, N.Y. Owned by Canadian and U.S. interests, this line made a name for itself as an efficient railway in the Golden Triangle. The book contains shots of steam and diesel locomotives as well as the TH&B's lone gas electric car, No. 301. There are two rosters showing the railway's 60 steam and 18 diesel locomotives and No. 301 $11.00

The British Columbia Railway (Volume Two)

by Timothy Horton is the final book in the four-work series which covers the British Columbia Railway from its inception in 1912 to the present. There is considerable coverage of the railway's electric locomotives and their operations on coal trains in the northeastern portion of the province. $9.00

Special offer: Both books for $18.00 including postage.
Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

Other works available include:

The Pacific Great Eastern Railway Vol 1
The British Columbia Railway Vol 1
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton
CP in the Okanagan - The Last Years of Steam
CP in the Okanagan - The Early Years of Diesels
The Northern Alberta Railways Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon. Passenger Train
The Railways of Toronto Vol 1
Canadian Pacific Air Lines - Its History and Aircraft

Send SAE for more information.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
(403) 282-8456

Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published. Send $28.00 (+ GST in Canada)

ber 12, Cincinnati, to Indianapolis, Ind., (CRRC); **September 18-19**, Paducah to Princeton, Ky., on P&L (FWRH); **September 25-26**, Louisville to Bowling Green, Ky., (KRM).

October 2-3 Knoxville to Corbin, Ky., (OSC); **October 16-17**, Huntington to Hinton, W.V., (CPH); **October 23-23**, Huntington to Hinton.

November 6-7, Clifton Forge, Va., to Hinton, W.V., (COHS).

The sponsoring organizations are: (AH) American House, Met Bank Building, 127 North Elizabeth Street, Lima, OH 45801; (BMC) Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; (COHS) C&O Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 79, Clifton Forge, VA 24422; (CPH) Collis P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, 1429 Chestnut Street, Kenova, WV 25530; (CRRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250-0157; (FWRH) Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 11017, Fort Wayne, IN 46855; (KRM) Kentucky Railway Museum, P.O. Box 240, New Haven, KY 40051-0240; (ORHC) Orrville Railroad Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; (OSC) Old Smoky Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, KY 37907.

HAWTHORNE, NEW JERSEY, through October 24. New York, Susquehanna & Western steam excursions to Campgaw and return powered by Chinese 2-8-2 142. Departs 10am, noon and 2pm on weekends, and noon and 2pm on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday (weekday runs through August only). Adults $9, kids 12 and under $5, lap babies free. For more information phone the Hawthorne station 9am-4pm Wednesday-Sunday at 201/427-7866.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, July 3-October 31. Steam excursions out of Steamtown National Historic Site east to Moscow on Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. This year marks the return of Steamtown trips through Nay Aug Tunnel and Roaring Brook Gorge. CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254 will be used alternately to power the 2½-hour round trips, which depart at 10am and 2pm. Adults $7, ages 12 and under $3, groups of 24 or more $6 each. Contact: Steamtown Volunteer Association, 150 S. Washington Avenue, Scranton, PA 18503; 717/961-2035.

CLASSIC RAIL CARS, 2612 Dewitt Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22301 (703/519-5230) will operate the following luxury rail trips aboard private car *Blue Ridge* coupled behind regularly scheduled Amtrak trains. Space is limited so reserve tickets early. **July 3-5**, New York-Pittsburgh to celebrate 5 years of service, $499. **July 9-12**, New York and Newark to Salisbury, North Carolina, for railfan weekend at Spencer Shops, $699.

GREAT LAKES EXPLORERS VII, July 3-10. All private car train will run Minneapolis-Milwaukee via Superior, Duluth, Two Harbors, Allen Junction, Iron Junction, Hibbing, Ladysmith, Rice Lake, Ashland, Rhinelander, Laona, Green Bay, Manitowoc and other points over ex-DSS&A, Soo, C&NW, GB&W and CMSt.P&P lines with dome, sleepers, open platform business cars and diner. Fares $2450 per person, double occupancy; $300 roomette supplement. For details contact: High Iron Travel, Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 603/382-4515.

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, July 4. 100th Anniversary of Mt. Lowe Railroad at remnants of Echo Mountain Hotel atop summit of Echo Mountain, five miles northwest of Pasadena, beginning at 9am. Transportation to summit available by reservation. Souvineers will be sold. Contact: Pacific Railway Society c/o Skip McNevin, 818/398-7460 or Brian Marcroft, 310/868-8919.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, July 9. Railroad Club of Chicago will operate excursion using scheduled Metra/BN suburban service to Aurora featuring photo/movie opportunities at various locations. Depart Union Station 4:52pm, return 8:12 pm. Adults $20, under 12 $10. Contact: RRCofC, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 708/251-2262.

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, July 10-11. North Carolina Transportation Museum 6th Annual Rail Days featuring B&O Railroad Museum's operating replica of the *Tom Thumb*, dining car with breakfast, lunch and dinner by advance reservation, equipment displays and much more. Admission $10 per day, railroadiana show $2, Saturday night photo session $5. Contact: NCTHC, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 704/636-2889.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following luxury rail tour out of Oakland, California, aboard open observation car *Virginia City* and either ex-*Super Chief* dome *Plaza Santa Fe* or sleeper *Cascade Nights*, coupled behind regularly-scheduled Amtrak trains. Fares shown are for one-way/round trip, and include all meals and drink. $199/$299.

July 13-15, Sacramento and Reno. $199/$299.

FRANKLIN (CINCINNATI), OHIO, July 16-18. Three Rivers Narrow Gauge Historical Society 1993 Annual Conference at Holiday Inn of Middletown, I-75 at State Route 122. Ride on former narrow gauge Cincinnati, Lebanon & Northern Railway and learn about other Eastern narrow gauge lines. Contact: James Foster, 2600 Shroyer Road, Dayton, OH 45419; 513/299-1599.

WEST CRESSONA, PENNSYLVANIA, July 17. Blue Mountain & Reading "Mountain Picnic Ramble" steam excursion with 4-6-2 425 to McAdoo and Delano. Departs 9am, returns 5:30pm. Adults $30, 12 and under $7, vista dome $50. Tickets must be ordered in advance. Contact: Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad, P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526; 215/562-2102 or 215/562-4083. VISA and MasterCard orders phone: 800/345-7215.

CENTRAL STATES CHALLENGER SPECIAL July 18-19 and 25-26. Camerail Club and St. Louis Chapter NRHS will sponsor steam excursions to and from NRHS Chicago convention pow-

NEW RELEASES FROM

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

AT THE INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF ***$24.95ea****

TALES OF A WEST POINT PACIFIC

Join us as we travel the West Point Route with the Atlanta & West Point 290.You'll go behind-the-scenes of "Fried Green Tomatoes" as the 290 make her first run over the A&WP in over thirty years. Next you'll ride along as the 290 travels the length of the West Point Route on her march to Montgomery in Aug. 1992 48 min.

WHERE THE SHAY RULES CHEAT MTN.

Join us as we travel to Cass, West Virginia for the 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend. You'll ride along as Western Maryland Shay 6 makes her inaugural trip to Spruce. Then it's off to Bald Knob behind Shay 2 and Shay 5 as they double-head your train up Cheat Mtn. 56 min.

ORDER THESE NEW RELEASES OR ANY OTHER A&WP 290 TAPE INCLUDING ♦ pickin em up an layin em down ♦ 290 The Legend Continues ♦ 290 and the Golden Isles Special ♦ FOR ONLY $24.95 EACH PLUS $4 S/HANDLING 1st TAPE / $1 EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO ♦ P O BOX 234 ♦ FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA MASTER CARD DISCOVER

NEW RELEASE!

THE MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES IN COLOR

by Joe G. Collias. **Share the excitement** of over 140 colorful pages of steam and diesel motive power and trains from 1945 to merger with the UP. Some 250 color photographs showcase an extravaganza of smoke and steam; *Eagle* blue and gray streamliners; Jenk's all-blue hood units; and a finale of UP's yellow and gray. Rolling stock and structures complete the coverage of this ever-popular railroad. Includes rosters of all first generation diesel power; 1962 renumbering and numerical steam roster from 1905-55. 8-1/2x11 Hardbound. $55 plus shipping. MO Res. add $3.15 tax.

Also available: KATY POWER-LOCOMOTIVES AND TRAINS OF THE MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS RAILROAD, 1912-1985 by Collias and George. $45 plus shipping. MO Res. add $2.58 tax.

THE TEXAS & PACIFIC RY., SUPER-POWER TO STREAM-LINERS, 1925-1975 by Collias. $43.95 plus shipping. MO Res. add $2.52 tax.

Shipping, each book: $3.50 U.S.; Canada $6.50; other foreign $10.00. Send check or money order in U.S. funds to M M BOOKS, P.O. BOX 29318, CRESTWOOD, MO 63126

ered by UP 4-6-6-4 3985. One-way fares for each segment range from $60 to $134 for coach and $129-$174 for dome. Return bus service at additional cost. **July 17** Omaha-Kansas City. **July 18** Kansas City-St. Louis via River Sub. **July 19** St Louis-Chicago. (**July 20-24** Convention activities.) **July 25** Chicago-St. Louis. **July 26** St. Louis-Kansas City. For ticket information phone Dave Seidel during evenings at 402/563-1624, or send SASE to: UP Steam '93, St. Louis Chapter NRHS, 1135 Colonnade Center, Suite 321, Des Peres, MO 63131.

PRIVATE CARS TO CHICAGO for the NRHS National Convention. Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS will operate restored Pullman heavyweight buffet-lounge *Dover Harbor* and a Streamliner era sleeper behind Amtrak's *Capitol Limited*, Washington, D.C.,-Chicago July 19-20, Chicago-Washington, D.C., July 25-26. Onboard meals, cocktails, snacks and sleeping accommodations. Round trip fares from $475 for chapter members, from $525 for non-members. Contact: Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS c/o Henry Bielstein, 13425 Reid Circle, Ft. Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/292-9592.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, July 21-25. 53rd Annual NRHS National Convention hosted by Chicago Chapter NRHS. Convention-sponsored trips and events are scheduled for dates shown. For further information, contact: 1993 NRHS Convention, P.O. Box 53, Oak Park, IL 60303; or phone 312/342-4244.

July 21: Metra train Chicago-Elgin, with bus connection to Illinois Railway Museum for special IRM excursion.

July 22: UP 4-6-6-4 3985 round trip over ex-C&EI main Dolton to Findlay, or optional CTA excursion on Chicago's elevated transit system.

July 23: Meetings, symposiums and annual banquet and night photo sessions.

July 24: NKP 2-8-2 587 and NKP 2-8-4 765 doublehead over ex-Nickel Plate main from Calumet Yard to Argos, Indiana; evening film festival.

July 25: Excursion on Chicago SouthShore & South Bend, and C&NW 4-6-0 1385 trip on ex-Rock Island line Chicago-Joliet.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, July 22-25. Union Pacific Historical Society 9th Annual Convention at Stockton Hilton Inn. Tours of UP facility in Stockton, San Francisco-Oakland area including APL container terminal, California State Railroad Museum, train ride and evening meal and more. For details phone Bill Settle at 415/327-5948.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, July 24. Rail to the Fair '93 special Amtrak train to Seaford, Delaware, via portion of Northeast Corridor and Conrail's Shellpot, New Castle and Delmarva secondary lines. Includes stop at Delaware State Fair at Harrington. For fares, station stop locations, pacer passes and other information, phone Doug Andrews at 302/995-6419.

ER 0-10-0 L Class 2-10-0 P36 4-8-4

The Baltic States, Belarus (White Russia), the area around Minsk

The Ukraine from Kiev to the Carpathian Mountains, Diesels, Electric & More!

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS has made three trips to Russia since April of 1990. With the breakup of the Soviet Union, a new vista of steam operation, once shrouded in the secrecy of the cold war, has opened to the Western world with the release of our new tape, **RUSSIA: A FIRST LOOK.**

- ♦ 72 minutes of *exclusive* never before seen coverage of 6 classes of steam.
- ♦ Cab Rides and Runbys.
- ♦ The "Strategic Reserve" and MORE...

$39.95 plus $3.00 P&H
Illinois residents add 8.75 % sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.

Broadcast Quality Video ♦ STEREO sound ♦ VHS and Beta

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-R
Chicago, Illinois 60647
Also available in fine hobby stores

SU High-Drivered 2-6-2 S0 Elephant Eared 2-10-0 Kriegslok 2-10-0

BEARCAT BC-100XLT

100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner

$159.99

($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

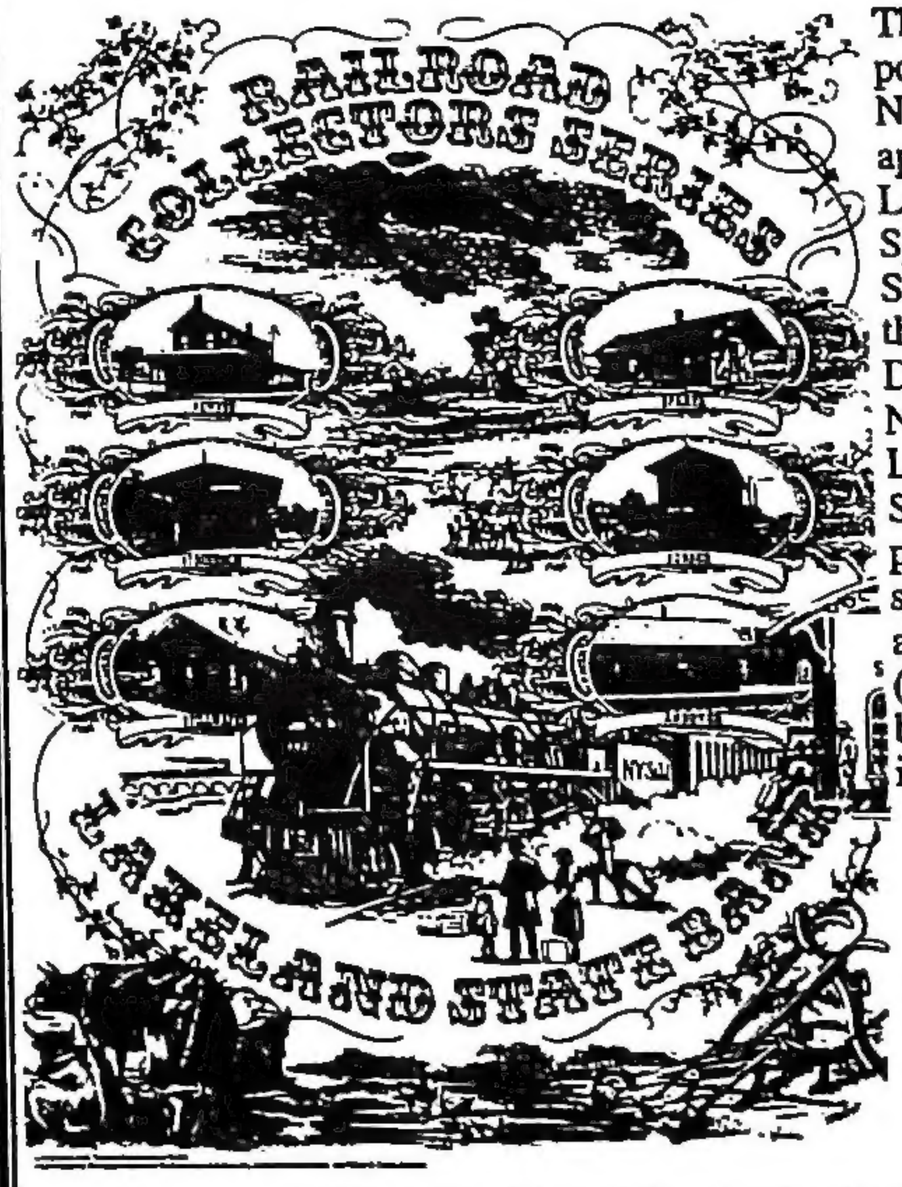
— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —

Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208
518-436-9606

LIMITED EDITION RAILROAD COLLECTOR POSTER

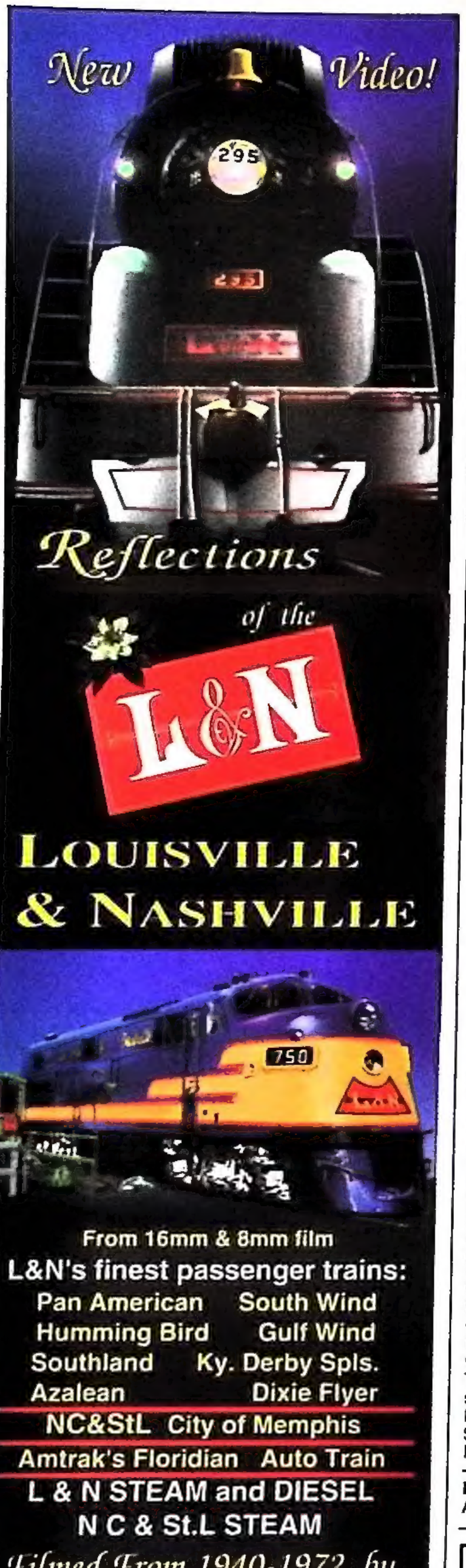
RAILROAD STATIONS OF SUSSEX COUNTY'S PAST



This fine quality limited edition poster features six Sussex County, NJ Railroad Stations as they appeared in the late 1800's. Locations include Andover, Newton, Sparta, Stillwater, Stockholm, and Sussex. Railroads serving this area through the years included the DL&W, NYS&W (formerly the New Jersey Midland Railroad), Lehigh & New England, and the old Sussex Railroad. This poster was printed on high quality 17"X22" stock in two color (black & copper), and printing was limited to 1000 (numbered) pieces. A brief historical background of each station is included.

To order send check or money order for
$10.00 plus $3.00 for S&H in US & Canada to:
SCARC
11 ROUTE 206, SUITE 100
AUGUSTA, NJ 07822

ALL PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF THIS POSTER TO BENEFIT THE SUSSEX COUNTY ASSOCIATION FOR RETARDED CITIZENS



CALGARY, ALBERTA, July 24-25. Railway Days at Heritage Park Historical Village. Watch steam-hauled passenger and mixed trains running on the park's mile-long captive track with matched ex-US Army 0-6-0s. Plus modelling displays, demonstrations of turntable and telegraph operations, all in authentic atmosphere of pre-1914 prairie village. Contact: Heritage Park Historical Village, 1900 Heritage Drive SW, Calgary, ALTA, Canada T2V 2X3; 403/259-1900.

TOPEKA, KANSAS, July 31. UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will power round trip steam excursion to Abilene on ex-Kansas Pacific route using all-UP consist. Coach $125, dome $150. Contact: Topeka Railroad Days, 605 S. Kansas Avenue, Topeka, KS 66603; 913/232-5533.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, August 6. Railroad Club of Chicago will sponsor excursion using regularly scheduled Metra suburban service over Rock Island main line between Chicago and Blue Island with photo opportunities at various locations. Departs LaSalle Street Station 4:57pm, returns 7:43pm. Adults $15, under 12 $8. Contact: RRCofC, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 708/251-2262.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, August 8. Omnibus Society of America will operate excursion on regularly scheduled South Shore Line trains to New Carlisle, Ind., for buffet lunch at Miller's Home Cafe. Depart 10am, return 5pm. Fare $30. Contact: Omnibus Society of America, 15329 Chicago Road, Suite 12, Dolton, IL 60419; 708/849-5393.

CLE ELUM, WASHINGTON, August 13-14. MILWEST 1993 Annual Meet at Cle Elum/Roslyn High School Commons 7-11pm Friday, 10am-11pm Saturday. Admission $5, family maximum $7.50. Contact: Rocky Gibbs, West 444 15th Avenue, Spokane, WA 99203-2110.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 13-15. Trainfest '93 featuring excursion to Corona on Sisseton Milbank Railroad using ex-Soo Line and Milwaukee Road coaches of pre-1940s vintage with special RPO cancellation and mail service on board. Plus slide shows, antiques, models and more. Train fare: adults $8, children $5. Model exhibits: adults $1, children free. Contact: Milbank Chamber of Commerce, 203 South Main, Milbank, SD 57252; 605/432-6656.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, August 17-22. Circus Week at Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Dozens of displays by Circus Model Builders International, plus live circus performances on Saturday and Sunday. Contact: Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O. Box 15, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628.

STEVENS PASS, WASHINGTON, August 21-22. Pacific Northwest Field Seminars will conduct a two-day field study of Stevens Pass Railroad History. Explore the original Great Northern switchbacks, snowsheds, horseshoe loops and 2.6-mile tunnel at Stevens Pass in the Cascade Mountains east of Seattle which were featured in the April 1993 R&R. Illustrated presentations and field trips, two nights lodging and two meals at Stevens Pass Mountaineers Lodge. Bring own lunch for Saturday. Enrollment $65. Contact: Pacific Northwest Field Seminars, 83 South King Street, Suite 212, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/553-2636.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, September 4. Omnibus Society of America will operate excursion to Fox River Trolley Museum in South Elgin. Depart Chicago Union Station 8:40am via ex-Milwaukee Road, return 7:14pm via ex-Burlington from Aurora. Fare of $20 includes rail and bus travel, photo sessions at Aurora, Elgin and Geneva and unlimited rides and photography at museum. Contact: Omnibus Society of America, 15329 Chicago Road, Suite 12, Dolton, IL 60419; 708/849-5393.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, September 5. Railroad Club of Chicago will operate excursion to East Troy Electric Railroad in East Troy, Wisconsin, using scheduled Metra (Milwaukee Road) suburban trains Chicago-Fox Lake and chartered bus beyond. Depart Chicago Union Station 8:35am, return 6:04pm. Adults $30, children $15. Contact: RRCofC, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 708/251-2262.

BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN, September 10-12. Northern Arrow diesel powered excursion Birmingham-Durand-Petoskey on GTW and T&SB trackage with weekend hotel and meals package. Optional bus side trips to Mackinaw Island, Harbor Springs and Charlevoix. Fare $295-$378 (depending on hotel choice) per person double occupancy, $50 single supplement, $198 rail only. Contact: Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, September 10-12. 10th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet at Best Western Waterfront Plaza, Exit 16A (Speedway) off I-465, noon-10pm Friday, 10am-10pm Saturday. Films, slides and discussions by prominent speakers featuring the Cincinnati & Lake Erie Railroad. R&R columnist George Smerk will report on current events in the industry. Fee $10 in advance to: Hoosier Traction Meet, 2958 Westridge Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042.

FREDERICKSBURG, VIRGINIA, September 11-12. Rappahannock Chapter NRHS Railfair at Spotsylvania Industrial Park, 10am-4pm. Prototype displays from CSX, Amtrak, VRE, Buckingham Line Bar Gang, plus model show and sale. Contact: Railfair, Rappahannock Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 42025, Fredericksburg, VA 22404; or phone Ralph Littlefield, Fredericksburg Area Board of Tourism, 800/654-4118.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 11-12. Excursions on Vermont Railway and Green Mountain Railroad trackage (ex-Rutland) to North Bennington and return Saturday and to Bellows Falls one way Sunday. For details, contact: Massachusetts Bay Railroad Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01835; 617/489-5277.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, September 17-19. Railphoto '93 at Steamtown National Historic Site, hosted by Steamtown Volunteer Association and National Park Service. **Friday:** Budd car trip to Pocono Summit, evening dinner train and night photo session. **Saturday:** steam powered passenger and freight trains (CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254) and banquet at Lackawanna Station Hotel. **Sunday:** doubleheaded steam trip to Moscow. For details and order form, send SASE to: Steamtown Volunteer Association, P.O. Box 448, Chinchilla, PA 18410-0884; or phone 717/346-0660.

STAMPEDE AND SNOQUALMIE PASSES, WASHINGTON, September 18-19. Pacific Northwest Field Seminars will conduct a two-day field study of the former Northern Pacific and Milwaukee Road grades over the Cascade Mountains. Class combines illustrated presentations and field trips dealing with central Cascade Range railroad history. Lodging and meals at Mountaineer's Meany Ski Lodge near Stampede Pass. Enrollment $85. Contact: Pacific Northwest Field Seminars, 83 South King Street, Suite 212, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/553-2636.

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 15-17. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas, (layover at Tyler October 16). Numerous intermediate stops available. Coach: one way $100, round trip $150. First class: one way $125, round trip $200. Segments between intermediate points $15 each in Arkansas, $10 each in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 501/541-1819.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

EUROPEAN RAIL VENTURE, August 19-September 2. Escorted tour departs Detroit, Michigan, for Paris (two TGVs, city tours), Bern (*Bernina Express*, narrow gauge cog lines, Brunig line, *Glacier Express*), Innsbruck, Munich, ICE to Hamburg, Amsterdam (three rail trips and canal tour) and rail back to Paris. Fare of $2950 per person double occupancy ($500 single supplement) includes air travel from Detroit, all rail travel, hotels, city tours, all breakfasts, two dinners and guide services. Contact: Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

RAILROADING DOWN UNDER, September 10-October 1. Professional railroader will lead 3600-mile rail tour of Australia, limited to 20 people. Begin in Cairns on Queensland's northern coast, finish in center of continent at Alice Springs. Highlights include over 160 miles behind main line steam from Adelaide to Victor Harbor; narrow, standard and broad gauge streamlined passenger trains; visits to Australian National Railways facilities; special events organized by local rail historic and

FIRST - CLASS RAILROAD PINS™

The BEST in railroad pins — RR heralds, name-trains, manufacturer's logos, signs, builder's plates, and more.

Custom pin service for — railroads, tourist railways, historical societies, clubs, museums and conventions.

See your dealer or order direct — $5.00 each plus $1.00 per order for Postage & Handling. NO credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC. PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

enthusiast groups and visits to famous cities like Brisbane, Sydney and Melbourne. Schedule allows time for independent sightseeing at most cities. Fares from U S $3550 per person, double occupancy, cover 21-day land tour with all accommodations, transportation, most meals, admissions to venues, fees and taxes. Pre- and post-tour options available, including mixed train in northern Queensland's outback and across the Nullarbor Plain on famous Indian Pacific route with the world's longest railway tangent. Contact: A1 Tours and Travel, 2701 Sunset Point Road, Clearwater, FL 34621, 800/677-9412

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours.

Ukraine, September 18-26, steam to Carpathian Mountains in autumn color.

Pakistan, October 1-16, steam specials, may include Khyber Pass.

BRITISH STEAM SPECTACULAR, September 21-October 5. Tour eight of Britain's finest restored steam railways, ride behind 1930s vintage steam on the famous Settle-Carlisle route and visit the fabulous National Railway Museum. Fully escorted, with deluxe hotels and first class rail travel. For free brochure, phone: Railmasters Tours, 800/959-6460.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

Best of South America, September 26-October 27. Six countries with 42 train rides on 5830 miles with steam, diesel, electrics and railcars.

Farewell to Chinese Steam, November 15-December 8. Detailed study of steam operations with main line trackside action, workshop and yard visits and private steam charter.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

July 10-11, Collinsville, Illinois. Gateway Center.

July 24-25, Indianapolis, Indiana. Indiana State Fairgrounds.

August 7-8, Daly City, California. Cow Palace, Geneva & Santos.

August 14-15, Pomona, California. L.A. County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley avenues.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO, July 10-11. Railroad Antique Show & Swap Meet at Colorado Springs City Auditorium, 10am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Over 100 tables, door prizes, operating layouts and more. Adults $2, under 12 $1. Contact: Colorado Midland Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 824, Colorado Springs, CO 80901.

CAROLINA HOBBY EXPO, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027 (704/786-8373) will host the following train & hobby shows on dates shown. Admission $3, 12 and under free.

Raleigh, North Carolina, July 10-11, North Carolina State Fairgrounds off I-40.

Charlotte, North Carolina, August 14-15, Grady Cole Center, 310 N. Kings Drive.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission 1992 Shows: $5 adult, under 12 free with adult. Admission 1993 Shows: $5 adult, $2 children 6-12. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, July 17-18. Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Virginia Beach, Virginia, July 24-25. Virginia Beach Convention Center.

Timonium, Maryland, July 31-August 1. Timonium Fairgrounds.

Edison, New Jersey, August 7-8. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 14-15. Philadelphia Civic Center (adults $6).

GREAT MIDWEST TRAIN SHOW will be held 10am-4pm on the following dates. Adults $4, under 12 free with adult. Contact: GATS Ltd., P.O. Box 1745 Lombard, IL 60148; 708/834-0653.

Glen Ellyn, Illinois, July 18. College of DuPage.

Wheaton, Illinois, August 8 and September 12. DuPage County Fairgrounds.

COMING FALL 1993

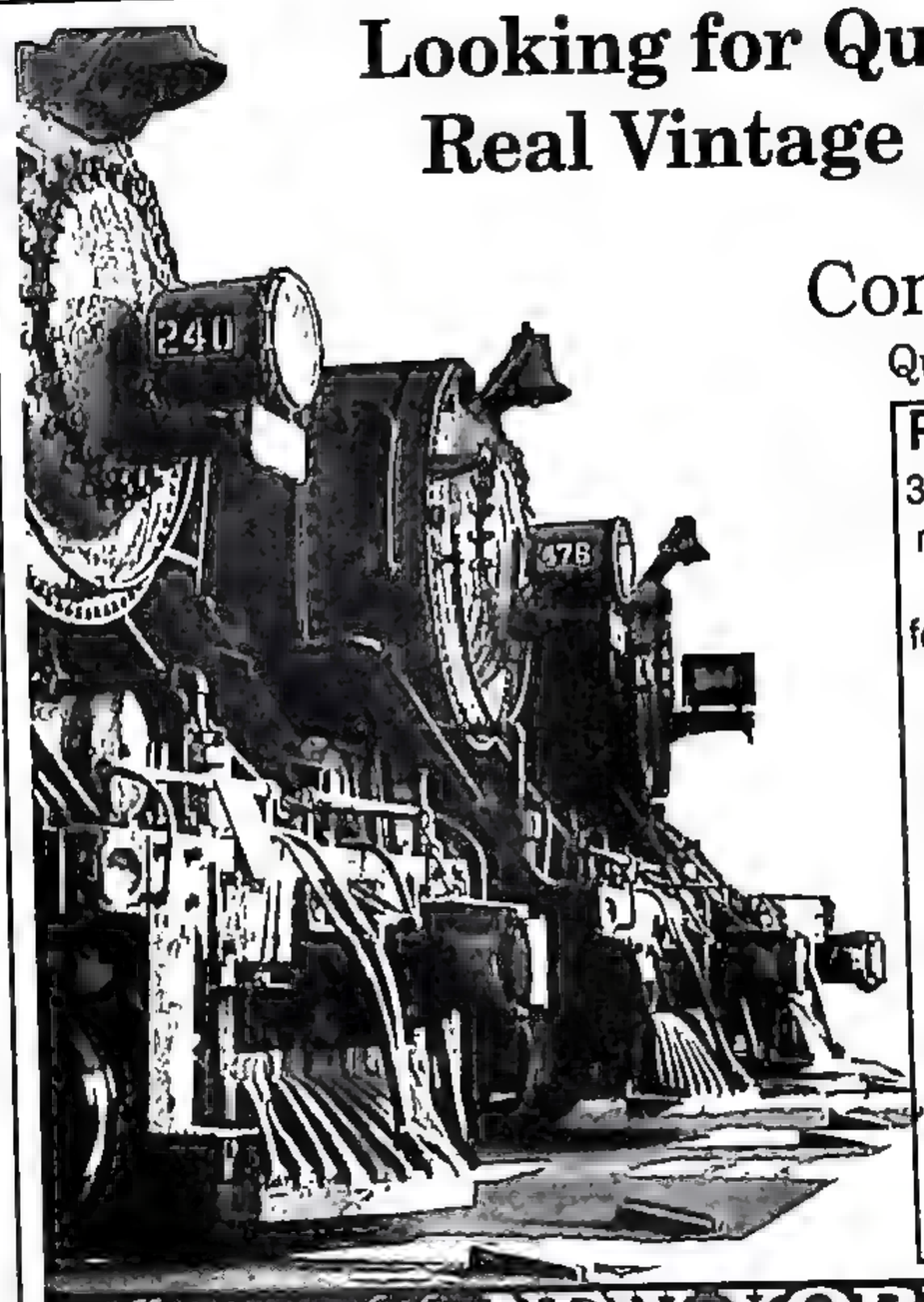
PENNSY POWER III
1847 - 1968

- 512 Pages
- 8 1/2 x 11
- Hard Bound
- All new, No duplication of PRRI or II
- 1,300 Photos
- Inc. ALL POWER
- 16 Color Paintings

$75.00 plus $3.00 shipping
SEND SSAE FOR MAILER

A. STAUFER, 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

Looking for Quality Video of Real Vintage Railroading ?



Come to HERRON

Quality Rail Video since 1985

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY

3 tapes that cover the Pennsy like no others! All original film by well known railfan photographers featuring Steam, Diesel, Electrics!

VOLUME 1: EAST (1950'S)
Long Island RR, NY&LB, Atlantic City, Elizabeth, Enola Yd, Harrisburg.

VOLUME 2: MIDWEST(1950'S)
Rockville Bridge, Middle Division, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve, Columbus, Attica Jct, More.

VOLUME 3: 1930'S-1950'S
Buffalo, Oil City, NY Div., Main Line, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve Steam Spectacular
Chicago, Indiana, Columbus, more

EACH JUST $ 49.95
All 3 together for $145.00!

Reflections of the **NEW YORK CENTRAL**

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, and Diesels by Alco and EMD on passenger & freight trains from Buffalo to Chicago and on the Big Four, too! A fast paced look at NYC from the 1940's to the early 1960's.

54 minutes, mainly color, and just $ 49.95!

The GLORY MACHINES

The Video Series of Vintage Railroading

Vol. 1:	31 Railroads coast to coast in the late 1930's-early '40's +some 1950's. Highly recognized as the best rail video of vintage steam. Many rare subjects. NYC, DL&W. RDG, PRR, ATSF, SP, UP, many more. Our all time best seller! 1 hr 4 mins. Originally $ 69.95, now just $ 59.95!
Vol. 2:	26 Railroads in transition from steam to Diesel in the 1950's. B&O, NKP, PRR, ICRR, NYC, GTW, L&N, many more + West Virginia Logging on several roads. 1 hr 8 mins.....$ 59.95
Vol. 3	CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE 1930's-40's. Hiawatha 4-4-2's & 4-6-4's in COLOR from 1938! CB&Q, C&NW, ROCK ISL, NYC, PRR, ICRR, Englewood Un Sta, All this and more! 47 mins....$ 49.95
Vol. 4	St.LOUIS + TUCSON, 1940'S COLOR Frisc, Mo Pac Wab, PRR, NYC, B&O, and more steam & diesel in St.Louis area. SOU PACIFIC CAB FORWARDS, DAYLIGHTS, 4-10-2's, 2-8-8-4, more in Tucson area color from 1940's. 37 mins.....just $ 39.95!
Vol. 5	KANSAS CITY UN STA, 1940's COLOR Also St. Louis Un Sta, Atlanta, Florida with Steam on ATSF, SLSF, MP, SR, A&WP, FEC also early streamliners. Many surprises + Logging in Louisiana & MC&SA in Texas. 44 mins....$39.95!

SPECIAL: ALL 5 TOGETHER FOR $ 230.00

BOSTON & MAINE

in the 4 seasons

Vol 1:	SUMMER & FALL steam (a few diesels) action in the B&M suburban area with mainly passenger trains hauled by Pacifics, Atlantics, Moguls, Mountains.
Vol.2	WINTER & SPRING steam & diesel in snow and other surroundings. ALSO: BOSTON NORTH STATION's parade of steam passenger trains including Pacifics, Atlantics, Mountains, Moguls, switchers + a few diesels.

BOTH TAPES ARE ALL COLOR FROM THE LATE 1940'S TO EARLY 1950'S. EACH JUST $ 49.95

Mid-American Glory: **I.C.R.R**

Steam, Diesel, Electric operation on the I.C. in the 1940's, '50's, 60's. Filmed at Chicago, Mem-phis, New Orleans, Indianapolis, McComb, Louisville, Paducah and many other locations. Many classes of steam in regular service, Mountain 2613 on famed excursions in 1960, passenger trains in Alabama and Illinois in the 1960's. Much more. 54 mins....$ 49.95

Pocahontas Glory

4 all color tapes of **NORFOLK & WESTERN** in the 1950's. See 611 in real service! Almost all steam!

Vol 1	Kenova, Abingdon Branch, more!
Vol. 2	ROANOKE: yds, roundhse, depot, shop
Vol. 3	Shenandoah Valley Line in steam!
Vol.4	Coal trains from W.Va to Norfolk.

EACH TAPE $ 49.95 or ALL 4 FOR $ 185.00!

Mail orders include check or money order. Phone orders please have your Visa or Master Card ready.

More features available....write for a current listing.

Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886 Add $ 3.50 p&h per order

TRANSCONTINENTAL SERIES
TRAIN CHECKS

BANK CHECKS FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

...Replace your *PLAIN CHECKS* with *TRAIN CHECKS*, and climb aboard for a nostalgic, transcontinental ride down the rails of history...

The new check assortment includes the well-known Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotive, Great Northern 4-4-2, Santa Fe FT Diesel, Union Pacific Big Boy, Illinois Central 4-8-2, B & O Diesel Electric, Duluth Messabe 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone and the Chessie GP38 #3802.

These checks are available as an assortment only.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. standards. Please ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers, if they have changed their MICR layout, or if consecutive numbering in the MICR line is required but is not already printed on your present checks. If so, a specification sheet must be filled out by your bank specifying "sequential MICR" positions, and sent along with your order.

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:

1. **A check** in payment of the order. (U.S. Funds ONLY)
2. **A voided sample check.**
3. **A deposit slip.** (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. **The order form below** completely filled out. **Indicate starting number.** If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with Number 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL—ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.
RESIDENTS OUTSIDE U.S.A.: WILL BE INVOICED FOR ADDITIONAL POSTAGE.

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068-8012

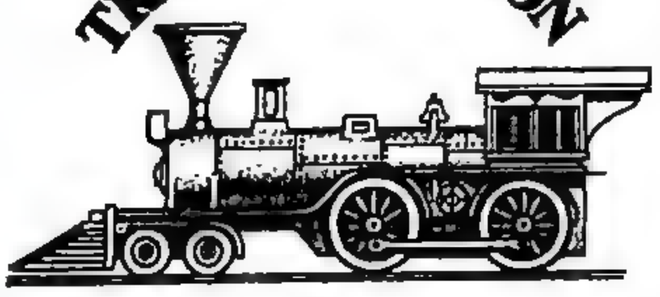
These top-bound personal-size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

Place my TRAIN Check Asst. order **STARTING No.** _____

☐ 200 Checks—$14.00 ☐ 400 Checks—$24.00
☐ 300 Duplicate Checks—$28.50
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed)—$1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - **Faster Mail Delivery**)—$3.50

Ship to: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Write for information regarding our other check designs 1-91

MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION



ST. LOUIS, MO

3015 Barrett Station Road
St. Louis, MO 63122
(314)-965-7998

65 locomotives including Big Boy, SP Northern, NKP Hudson. Electrics include MILW Bi-Polar, PRR, NYC. Trolleys include ITS, St. Louis Public Service. Open daily 9 to 5 P.M.

20 miles west of downtown St. Louis off I-270 between Big Bend and Manchester Roads.

CHATSWORTH, ILLINOIS, July 24-25. Chatsworth Heritage Days, sponsored by TP&W Historical Society and Chatsworth Historical Society, at American Legion Hall 10am-6pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Free admission. Caboose rides, swap meet, railroad and model displays.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, July 31. Railroadiana and Train Show & Sale at Tennessee State Fairgrounds, Wedgewood Avenue & Nolensville Road, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 $1, tables $15. For tables, contact: Terry Bebout, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/833-5077.

CAPAC, MICHIGAN, August 7. Capac Historical Society 1st Railroad Flea Market at Capac High School, North Glassford (north of I-69 off Capac Road) 10:30am-5pm. Food and refreshments on site. Admission $2. Proceeds go toward restoration of town's Grand Trunk depot. Contact: Capac Historical Society, 15680 Imlay City Road, Capac, MI 48014.

DELAND, FLORIDA, August 7. Sunshine Railroadiana & Collectors Association Annual Central Florida Railroadiana Show at Volusia County Fairgrounds, I-4 and State Route 44, 9:30am-2:30pm. Admission $2, 12 and under free. Contact: Phil Cross, 410 N. Lakeview Avenue, Winter Garden, FL 34787; 407/656-5056.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, August 7. Railroadiana Paper Show & Sale at Holiday Inn Crown Plaza, 5700 28th Street SE (near Kent County International Airport), 9am-3:30pm. All types of railroad and transportation paper for sale and trade. Admission $2. Contact: John Rothwell, 956 Kenmoor SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49546; 616/949-2676 after 5pm weekdays.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, August 8. Model Train & Toy Show at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

SKYKOMISH, WASHINGTON, August 14. Skykomish Lions Club Railroad Swap Meet at Skykomish Fire Hall, 10am-4pm. Close to BN's main line over Stevens Pass, featured in April 1993 R&R. Contact: Bob Norton, P.O. Box 293, Skykomish, WA 98288.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, August 15. Train & Collectible Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free, tables $12 in advance. Contact: Sally Valiton, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, August 15 and September 26. RR Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 15. Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, August 15. New York, New Haven & Hartford Train Meet at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 21. Southeastern Railroadiana Collector's 16th Annual Sale & Trade Show at Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, south of Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free, tables $30. For details send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, August 28. Illinois Central Historical Society 14th Annual Show & Sale at Ramada Inn Convention Center, 160 Union Avenue, 9am-4pm. Free admission. For details send SASE to: Dave Fraser, 205 Sundown Trail, Jackson, MS 39212; 601/371-0638.

SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY, August 29. Raritan Valley Great Train & Railroadiana Show at UCC Exhibit Center on Davidson Avenue (Exit 6 off I-287), 10am-4pm. Railroadiana and collectibles, operating layouts, thousands of toy trains. Contact: Communipaw Commemoratives, P.O. Box 831, Bayonne, NJ 07002; 201/823-4983.

PARMA (CLEVELAND), OHIO, August 29. Cuyahoga Valley S Gauge Association Annual Flea Market at Local 1005 UAW Hall, 5615 Chevrolet Boulevard, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, family maximum $2. Contact: Michael Graham, 216/389-9313.

LEWISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, August 29. Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS 18th Annual Train Meet at Lewisburg National Guard Armory on Route 15 South, 9am-4pm. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: Jack Hazlinsky, 717/523-1505.

On the Menu

BY JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Movin' On

First you've got to get in the mood. Close your eyes. Then, in a loud whisper, repeat the phrase "movin' on," making sure you employ the contraction and emphasize the syllable "in' " ... Ready? Go: "Movin' on, movin' on, movin' on, movin' on, movin' on, ...: Can you hear it? Folks in Britt, Iowa, would have you believe this verbal trick, a duplication of the very sound a steam locomotive makes, served for over a hundred years to call men who practiced a uniquely American phenomenon, wanderlust, to take up the hobo life.

The people of Britt have more than a passing interest in this point. Each year they sponsor the National Hobo Convention, a celebration which draws hobos, retired hobos and those with what is called a "hobo heart." For those with an interest in trains (and food), the event scheduled for mid-August this year offers a glimpse into a colorful, if questionably reputable, aspect of railroad life. And it features a variety of related events that make attending fun for other members of a family.

The relationship between hobos and railroads, of course, goes way back. In the late 1800s and early 1900s drifters increasingly rode the rails. Hobos allege they were standouts in this crowd. Listen, for example, to Hobo Skeets Simmons, who said, "A hobo is a man who works and travels, a tramp is one who travels, but don't work, and a bum neither travels nor works — he's just a bum." Freeman H. Hubbard, in *Railroad Avenue* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1945), even traces the term hobo to a "corruption" of the construction worker's greeting — "Hello, boy!" — first used on the Burlington Route. Railroad managements, especially the detectives and yard bulls charged with chasing free-riders off the trains and property, failed to appreciate these romantic distinctions. To them, the men who hopped the trains, regardless of motive, were a constant source of disruption, petty thievery and vandalism.

In 1893, activist hobos formed a national organization: Tourists' Union 63. When, in 1899, two businessmen in Britt, Iowa, read of the group's planned third convention in Illinois, they invited the group to meet in their fair city in the future. With its large Milwaukee Road yard providing a natural stopping-off point for the hobos, the first National Hobo Convention was held in Britt in 1900. Since 1933, it has been an annual event.

Britt is located in north central Iowa, just 25 minutes west of I-35. Exit 194 (Clear Lake) on the former-Milwaukee Road Marquette to Sheldon secondary line (recently the Soo Line's Mason City Subdivision). During the Convention the town's population of

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* . . . $39.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
Articulated Steam of North America (Vol 2), *LeMassnea* . . $31.25
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $26.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* . $36.95
Boston & Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
Burlington Northern and its Heritage, *Glischinski* $47.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): South, *Henderson* $23.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 3): North & West, *Henderson* . . . $23.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 4): Southwest, *Henderson* $23.95
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* $31.95
C&O in Color: 1950-1975, *Dixon* . $23.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95

Santa Fe in Color (Volume 2): Kansas City to Albuquereque by Lloyd Stagner
Second all color pictorial of Santa Fe between 1940 and 1971.
$39.95

B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971: Route of National Limited by Harry Stegmaier
The illustrated story of B&O passenger service on the New York to St. Louis route.
$15.25

Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box Cars, *Henderson* $15.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 2): Tank Cars, *Henderson* $19.25
Classic Power #8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Classic Power #9: NH EP-5 Jets . . $23.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Crossroads of Commerce, *Cupper* . $55.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* . $19.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* . . . $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 2): New York State, *DeYoung* . . . $35.95
Four Great Divisions, *Henderson* . $29.95
Gotham Turnstiles, *Henderson* . . . $27.25
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1), *Shine* . $39.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
Horseshoe Heritage, *Cupper* . . . . $ 6.49
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* . . . $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* . $35.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* . . . $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* . $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat July 10	10 - 4
Sat July 31	10 - 4
Sat August 28	10 - 4
Sat September 18	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* . $35.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Morant's Canadian Pacific, *Morant* $59.95
MoPac in Color, *Collias* $43.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
New Haven RR: Final Decades, Hartley $39.95
New York Central Lightning Stripes (Vol 2), *Sweetland* $39.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1), *Nowak* $35.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 2), *Nowak* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway: SP&S Vol 1, *Grande* $47.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991 . . . . $7.25
Passenger Train Annual 1992 . . . . $7.99
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equip, *Sweetland, Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5), *Yanosey* $39.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* . . . $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one, $3.50 for two, and $4.50 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please call. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
Public Service of New Jersey, *Lamb* $43.49
Railroad: What it is; What it Does $21.59
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Rails West 1992 . . . . . $ 7.25
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1) 19th Century, *Holton* $45.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 1): Colorado *Grenard* $35.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95

B&O: Reflections of the Capitol Dome (New York to Cumberland) by Steve Salamon, Dave Oroszi and Dave Ori
An all color album of B&O east of Cumberland, MD.
$35.49

Jersey Central in Color (Volume 2) by William Brennan
The second all color album of the Jersey Central
$39.95

Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1), *Stagner* . $39.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Danneman, Dolzall* $35.95
Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95
Story of Northern Central, *Gunnarson* $31.95
Swayne Lumber Co., *Berkstrom, Braun* $31.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $38.49
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias, George* $35.49
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* . . . $11.95
Union Pacific 1992 Annual, *Strack* $39.95
Union Pacific Northwest, *Asay* . . . $43.95
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $49.95
Virginian Era, *Lewis* $11.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black Diamonds, *Cook, Zimmermann* . $39.95
Wheat Lines and Super Freights: Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *McMillan* . . $51.95

VIDEOS

Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) . $29.95
Green Bay Route (Pentrex) $29.95
Illinois Terminal (Interurbans) . . $31.95
Last Steamers on C&S (WB) $31.95
Liberty Bell Route (RailTape) . . . $31.95
McCloud River RR (Pentrex) . . . $22.49
Nickel Plate Road (Green Frog) . . $29.95
PRR Collection (Interurbans) . . . $31.95
Today's Maine Railroads (Pentrex) $29.95
UP's Clinchfield Challenger (Pentrex) $22.49
UP's Feather River Rotary (Pentrex) $22.49

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

SALE THRU SUMMER ! *

D & H in Color	29.95
DRGW in Color	29.95
Erie RR in Color	29.95
EL in Color, Vol.1 or 2	29.95
Golden Decade of Trains	29.95
Jersey Central in Color, Vol. 1	29.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, Vol. 1	29.95
New England Rails	29.95
NYC Lightning Stripes, Vol. 1	29.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3, or 4	29.95
Pennsy Electrics	29.95
Pennsy Steam Years	29.95
PRR Color Guide	29.95
Wabash in Color	29.95

* Sale Ends 9-6-93

OTHER TITLES

ATSF in Color, Vol. 1 or 2	39.95
BN Annual 1992	29.45
B & O Pass Service 1945-1971	14.95
B & O Vol 1. or 2	34.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 ,3 or 4	23.95
Canada Southern	27.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 1 40' Box Cars	15.95
Colorful Colo. RR's in the 60'	33.95
C.R.A. #20 Dreams, Visions, Visionaries	33.95
GN Color Pictorial, Vol.1 or 2	39.95
Grand Trunk in New England	23.95
Historical Guide to N. American RR	19.95
Horseshoe Curve Remembered	3.50
Jersey Central Diesels	37.95
Jersey Central in Color, Vol. 2.	39.95
Katy Power	29.95
Middletown - Home of O & W	13.45
Missouri Pacific Lines in Color	43.95
N & W Y- Class 2-8-8-2's	11.95
New Haven The Final Years	39.95
Over Hills to Georgian Bay	15.95
Piggyback & Containers	37.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line	8.45
Railfan's Guide to Marias Pass	12.95
Railfan's Guide to Stevens Pass	11.95
Rails Along The Schuykill	9.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay	12.45
Red Arrow Lines Remembered	8.45
Rock Island Diesels	14.95
Seaboard Coast Line in Florida	12.45
Southern Tier Lines	23.95
Southern Ry. in Color	39.95
Steam Era of the Lehigh Valley	23.95
Texas & Pacific Railway	34.95
The Virginian Era	11.95

BACK ORDERS GLADLY ACCEPTED

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE

TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing.
Master Card and **VISA** accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with full credit card information.

2100 swells by more than ten-fold, so reservations are in order. These annual events have a direct connection to the hobo life:

- The opening ceremonies — 9:30 a.m. Friday — including a memorial service for deceased hobos, many of whom are legendary.
- A serving of "official" Mulligan Stew, brewed for guests Saturday. Local high school students chop the mountains of potatoes, carrots, red and green peppers, cabbage, turnips, celery and tomatoes needed for 10,000 servings, each of which is accompanied by a slice of one of 800 loaves of bread.
- The local hobo "jungle" — the name given secluded campsites along rights-of-way or rivers — is opened to the public throughout the weekend for story-telling, singing and personal visits with today's hobos.
- A parade Saturday afternoon features "some in rags, some in tags, some in velvet gowns" (in other words, it's open to all who wish to march). The election and coronation of the Hobo King and Queen, who will lead Local 63 for the coming year.
- The Hobo Museum, offering exhibits, pictures and artifacts from the hobo life.

For shoppers, a sidewalk sale is held on Thursday and a craft & flea market is open Friday and Saturday. Friday evening there's a kiddie parade & carnival. Saturday offers a 5k walk and 5k and 10k runs, a fine arts show, a classic antique car show and fireworks. Softball and volleyball tournaments and a Talent Show complete the schedule. Live entertainment is provided throughout the weekend.

Hobo Mulligan Stew

Food was right up there with rumors of work and train schedules in the mind of the travelin' man. It made an otherwise desolate spot a mile east of the Oregon Short Line's yard near Salt Lake City popular with hobos in the 1930s because water from a natural hot spring there, with a little salt added, tasted amazingly like chicken soup. And railroad managers knew that well-provisioned work-camp cars on construction projects attracted the best boomers — a more favorable expression than "hobo" for drifting workers.

The menu item most often associated with the hobo life is Mulligan Stew. But when I tried to convert the list of ingredients for Britt's massive 10,000-serving recipe — starting, for example, with 900 lbs. of stew beef — to only eight servings, my computer began to smoke. So instead you'll have to made do with a recipe attributed to legendary hobo "A No.1." Mulligan Stew is, by definition, after all, made up of "any available ingredients." So you can adapt this recipe as you like and still serve an authentic hobo stew.

To serve eight:

- 2 lbs. lamb for stew
- 2 lbs. potatoes, cubed
- 1 lb. onions, chopped
- 1 lb. turnips, cubed
- 1 cube chicken bouillon
- 2 cups water
- 1 tsp. salt or to taste
- ½ tsp. pepper or to taste
- 2 Tbsp. malt vinegar

In a large pot over medium-high heat, bring water to a boil. Add bouillon cube to dissolve. Add lamb and return to the boil. Add half the potatoes, reduce heat to medium, cover and simmer for 45 minutes. Stir in all remaining ingredients, cover and simmer for 30 minutes. Add salt, pepper and malt vinegar, then simmer, uncovered for 10 minutes more. Serve hot.

Four movies on video cassette offer insights into the hobo experience and its intimate relationship with trains: 1) *Boxcar Bertha* (1972) depicts the exploits of that rarest of hobos, a woman, who falls in with a band of train robbers; 2) *Emperor of the North* (1973) features lots of good train footage in an exciting Depression-era action film about A No.1's challenge to ride local freight No.19, despite its sadistic conductor who kills men unfortunate enough to hop a ride on his train; 3) *The Journey of Natty Gann* (1985) is an entertaining Disney film, also with some excellent train footage, that catalogs the adventures of a young girl traveling across America during the Depression to find her father; and 4) *Sullivan's Travels* (1941), in which a film director with ten cents in his pocket sets out to learn what real life is like outside the fantasy world of Hollywood. Unlike what real hobos might expect, he acquires Veronica Lake as a traveling companion along the way.

For your reading pleasure, try: *Hard Travellin': The Hobo and His History* by Kenneth Allsop (New York: New American Library, 1967); *The Hobo: The Sociology of the Homeless Man* by Nels Anderson (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1923); *Tales of an American Hobo* by Charles Elmer Fox (Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 1989); and *Sister of the Road: The Autobiography of Box-Car Bertha*, as told to Dr. Ben L. Reitman (New York: gold Label Books, 1937).

The 1993 National Hobo Convention will be held on August 13-14, 1993. For complete information, contact the Britt, Iowa, Chamber of Commerce at 515/843-3867.

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

FRISCO BY FOGG
4-8-4 Frisco Fast Freight #4524
600, 18 X 24" NUMBERED PRINTS.
ONLY $20.00
plus $3.00 shipping.
Send 3-Stamp LSSAE for Huge list of other RR Prints.
TX res. please add 8% tax. Send Check, M.O., Visa, MC Info to:
TRACKSIDE PRINTS
BOX 690503, HOUSTON, TX 77269-0503
See us at the NMRA Convention, Valley Forge, PA Aug. 1-8, 1993.

HEY GANG! REMEMBER WHEN THIS OTHER RAIL MAGAZINE PUT CLASSIC STREAMLINER PAINT SCHEMES ON F-40's?
choo
WELL, HERE COMES A WHOLE NEW OPPORTUNITY TO DO 'EM ONE BETTER!
RAILFUN presents
YESTERDAY'S TRAINS OF TOMORROW...
POPULAR SCIENCE MAGAZINE
TODAY
AMTRAK's AMD-103
CALIFORNIA's F-59
SPEAKING OF PROGRESS, ANYONE WANNA DO THE LINDY HOP?
THE PAST IS PROLOGUE
QUIET! I THINK I GOT THE A&P GYPSIES!
Katz 39 ...or... 93-

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Commuter Rail Photography

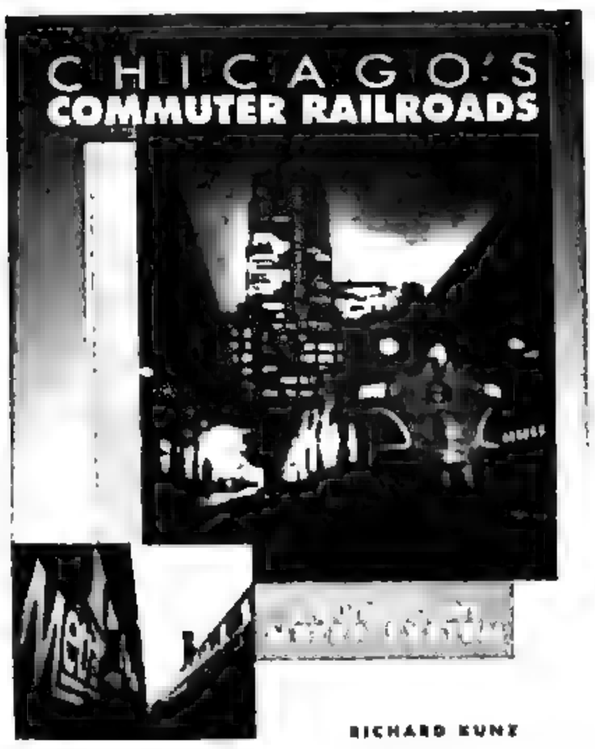
GUEST COLUMNIST: TOM SAVIO

Having grown up along the much-loved, much-maligned Long Island Rail Road, I began my railfanning by hopping a "ping-pong" to an attractive station and spending the day shooting whatever the dispatcher sent my way.

The ride out to, say, Farmingdale or Republic was half the fun. The time relaxing on the platform waiting for the next train gave me the respite I needed from the high expectations of the New York City schools during the "New Frontier."

Much has changed in the hobby in the past 30 years: scanners, freeway chases, *Flimsies'* Hot Line and the many rail publications which goad us to travel long distances and produce photographic miracles.

Richard Kunz' new 64-page softcover book, *Chicago's Commuter Railroads—A Guide to the Metra System* (Andover Junction Publications, P.O. Box 1160, Andover, NJ 07821, $24.95), is a welcome step back to simpler railfanning. It's a very attractive and exhaustively researched handbook on Chicago's commuter rail lines, their histories and sights past and present along their routes. It's a book that is a pleasure for the "armchair" railfan to read and a priceless helpmate for what I'll call the "retro-railfan" who rides the train to enjoy the trip and then photographs whatever trains he finds at his destination in a relaxed, informal way. Needless to say, this retro-railfan's photo opportunities are limited to a comfortable walk from



"BUILD A BACKYARD RR"

AND RIDE ON IT !

- This EXCITING VIDEO shows you all you need to know
- See an actual backyard RR constructed by experts from concept to Golden Spike - a dream come true
- Follow their easy-to-understand ten-step approach to planning your own backyard RR
- Tips on trestles, switches, signals, structures & more!

ORDER THIS 65 Minute VHS Video NOW - Only $29.95

Visa/MC - (800) 642-0800 - 7 Days/24Hrs
Add $3 shipping & handling - NY residents add sales tax

Inquiries, Checks, COD's: SEMAPHORE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 564, 74F MANOR DRIVE, GOLDENS BRIDGE, NY 10526
(914) 232-6606 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

The Best Source of Shortline Railroad News and Information

THE SHORT LINE

New Shortlines
Shortline Prospects
Maps and Rosters
Histories, Location Reports

Subscription—6 issues $19.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy—$2.00

The Short Line
P.O. Box 607-R
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313

The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

SOUTHERN TEAM

EXTRA SOUTH

H. Reid. Nostalgic unhurried overview of southern railroading as it was on the Tweetsie, Southern, Norfolk & Western and many short lines. Superb rare old photos. New expanded 2nd edition. 8x11. (00053) $21.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Accepted, or send check or money order, no cash please. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

BLACK AND WHITE

The source for quality Black and White prints since 1976 - suitable for publishing

We can print any size negative from 35mm to 8x10 glass negative

For information please call or write:

JOHN SCHAUB
P.O. BOX 2068 H.M.B
NEW HYDE PARK, NY 11040

1-800-238-1581

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 Ashford ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items including Lanterns, Timetable, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

Attention All Rail Fans!

UP is offering four popular videotapes to help round out your rail memorabilia collection. All feature classic footage of steam locomotives and vintage rail equipment from UP-produced films, and create a fascinating portrait of the people and events that helped shape American railroading. Rail buffs take note: These tapes are the only versions authorized by Union Pacific Railroad. To order, fill out the form on this page and send it with your check or money order to the address below.

MICHAEL MALONE

EIGHTY-FOUR FORTY-FOUR

The steam locomotive's romantic era was ruled by the 8444 – the greatest of her kind. Built in 1944 to haul Union Pacific Limiteds at 80 miles per hour, the 8444 and sister engines were considered the best ever built, America's premier locomotives. *(14 ½ minutes)*

RAILS ACROSS AMERICA

The mid-19th century witnessed the birth of two railroads, which became major forces in America's South and West development. "Rails Across America" examines the history of the Union Pacific system and its role in American growth and development. *(17 minutes)*

LAST OF THE GIANTS

A parade of locomotives commemorates a romantic era of railroading – when steam was king of the iron trail. "Big Boy," the largest and best-known locomotive ever built, is featured at work and in the roundhouse. *(23 minutes)*

TRACKS OF THE IRON HORSE

This informative documentary explains how the first transcontinental railroad was built. It also highlights the railroad's contributions to development of the American West. The program begins with a look at exploratory surveys in 1820, and concludes by discussing the railroad's mid-century significance. *(28 minutes)*

Please send me the following videotape(s) at $25 each, plus shipping and handling. (See chart for amount.) Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Title	Quantity	Cost
EIGHTY-FOUR FORTY-FOUR	_____	$ _____
RAILS ACROSS AMERICA	_____	$ _____
LAST OF THE GIANTS	_____	$ _____
TRACKS OF THE IRON HORSE	_____	$ _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	
$0 - $30	$3
$30.01 - $60	$4
$60.01 - $90	$4.50
$90.01 - $500	$5.50

Videotape total $ _____

Shipping and handling $ _____

Total amount enclosed $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send your completed order form and check payable to:

Union Pacific Railroad, Attention: Carol Bertelsen, 1416 Dodge Street, Box 2001, Omaha, Nebraska 68179-0605.

the depot. But since Chicago is the nation's rail hub, he's still likely to see quite a bit of action.

I recently planned a trip to Chicago and was aware that this book was in production; thanks to railfan extraordinaire (and the book's art director) Mike Schafer of Andover Junction Publications, I toured Metra using an advance copy of the guide. The combination of guidebook and commuter operations offered an interesting and different approach to railfan photography.

A look at the book

After several brief historical chapters, Kunz takes us on a station-by-station tour of all eleven Chicagoland commuter routes, illustrated by outstanding color and black & white photos of historic, unusual and current commuter trains. There's the Fiat-built "Ravioli Rocket," the Aerotrain, E-units, "Redheads" and "Winnebagos." Metra motive power and car rosters help sort things out.

If you pine for the Wabash *Blue Bird*, Rock Island's *Peoria Rocket* or the Milwaukee's *Hiawatha*, you can ride their famous routes and others, within limitations, because many of them still see Metra service today. With help from Kunz's guide, you can plan an itinerary and read about the route while you ride.

On a warm summer evening, for instance, you can ride the ghost of the GM&O to Joliet and *"Rocket"* back to Chicago on the Rock Island Line. There's the *"Orland Park Can-*

THE TRAMWAYS OF CHILE
1858-1978
by **Allen Morrison**
Second volume in a series about the street railways of Latin America: 144 pages, 220 photos, 18 maps
$22 postpaid to U.S. & Canada from
Allen Morrison
P.O. Box 443
New York, NY 10113-0443

T-Shirts 12.95 Postage Paid*

Extra-Heavyweigth Sweatshirts 33.95 Postage Paid*

*Prices shown for U.S. orders. Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

- Hand printed on 100% cotton Hanes "Beefy T" T-shirts or Lee 95/5 10 oz. **Extra Heavyweight** sweatshirts
- Adult S/M/L/XL (add $1.50 per item to above prices for XXL)

MI Residents add 4% Sales Tax. Send Check or Money Order to:

Water Level Industries
Dept. R • 183 South Union #1 • Plymouth, MI 48170

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

Dept. B
281 WILLOW DELL LA.
LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-8733
INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr.. ..... $33 45
Bay Head Jct to Matawan, N.J. (FP-40) 1 hr 33 45
Phila.,PA to N Y. City (AEM-7) 1 hr 30 min... .. .. 39 95
N.H. Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr.30 min.. .. .. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, CT (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min 49 95
Wash.,D.C. to Phila.(AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min..... ..... 49 95
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr 45 min 49 95
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 49 95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min..... ..... 49.95
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min 49 95
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min 49 95
New Haven, CT to Prov., RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min..... ... 49.95
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr..... .... 33 45
Denver to Grand Jct.,CO (FP-40) VIA D&RGW
Part 1.....1 hr.30 min..... ..... 39 95
Part 2.....1 hr.30 min..... ..... 39.95
Part 3.....2 hours... ..... 49.95
Part 4.....2 hours.... ..... 49.95
Sparks,NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) VIA SP
Part 1.....1 hr. 55 min 49.95
Part 2... .1 hr.55 min 49 95
Part 3....40 Minutes..... ..... 25 00
Part 4.....1 hr.55 min..... ..... 49.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP-40) VIA BN
Part 1... .1 hr.55.min. 49.95
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min..... ..... 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min..... ..... 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr..... ..... 33.45
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min..... ..... 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min..... ..... 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min..... ..... 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min..... ..... 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min.... ..... 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr..... ..... 33.45
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min..... 35.00
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min..... 35.00
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min..... 35.00
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min..... 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min..... ..... 39.95
Rockport, MA - North Sta (Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min..... 39.95
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min. 39.95
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min..... 39.95
Franklin to So.Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr..... 33.45
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr..... .... 33.45
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr..... ..... 33.45
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr..... 33.45
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min..... 39 95
Richmond to Alexandria, VA+Run-Bys R.F.& P.(GP-40-2)
Part 1..... 33.45
Part 2..... 33.45
Part 3..... 33.45
Part 4..... 33.45
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr..... 33.45
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr..... 33.45
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min..... 39.95
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min..... 39.95
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr..... 33.45
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr..... 33.45
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min..... 33.45
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N.J. (MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr..... 33.45
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr..... 33.45
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (P & W M-420R)
Part 1 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 2 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 3 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 4 One Hour..... 19.95
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GEB-23-7) 1 hr 35 min... 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"P.R.R. E-8 Diesels In Action" In cab and Run-By acton on the Blue Mountain&Reading1hr Color-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R R. Main Line Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and 30th St. Sta. Phila. 1 hr Color-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R.R. Double Headed Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and Enola, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... .33 45

"Strasburg Steam" Vintage steam in Pennsylvinia Amish Country. Cab shots & run-bys 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33 45

"N.E.Corridor Part I" Trackside tour from Sunnyside Yard N.Y.C to Newark, NJ. Amtrak, L.I.R.R., N.J.Transit & PATH. Trains, Towers, Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part II" Trackside tour from Newark to Rahway, NJ. Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers Stations, Tunnels, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-sound... . ..... 33.45

"N.E. Corridor Part III" Trackside tour from Rahway to Trenton, NJ. Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers, Stations, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part IV" Trackside tour from Trenton, NJ to Frankford Jct.,PA. Amtrak, SEPTA & Conrail. Stations, Trains, Towers, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside tour from Harrisburg to 30th St. Station, Philadelphia. Amtrak, Conrail & SEPTA. Trains, Towers Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound... ..33.45

"B.N. E-8 Diesels In Action" Trackside action between Chicago and Aurora, IL- Frt. & Psgr 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action around N.Y. City ELs, Metro-North & L.I.R.R. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33 45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the east shore of the Hudson River. Metro-North, Amtrak & Conrail. FL-9, Turbo, MUs at many scenic loc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Middle Div." Freight & Passenger run-by acton Lewistown to Enola, PA 1hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-River Line" Run-by action on the west shore of the Hudson River. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Juniata Rails" Frt. & Psgr. action between Lewistown to Altoona, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Lebanon Valley Line" Run-by action from Harrisburg to Palmyra, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Railroading in Canada" A variety of motive power and train consists in midwestern Canada. 1 hr.Color-Sound.... 33.45

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" Trackside PCC, Kawasaki and Trackless trolleys. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45
"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" PCC acton around Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. 1hr.Color-Background Music..... 33.45
"Trolleys of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. 1 hr.Color-Background Music..... 33.45
"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930 at locations inc. Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Allentown and Hershey. 1 hr.color-B&W-Background Music..... 33.45
"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music..... 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Vintage trackside of P.R.R. Electrics, Diesels and Steam. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45
"P.R.R. Power Volume II" P.R.R. steam in action between 1946 &1956 at loc. inc. South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., H.S. Curve & Altoona. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45
"P.R.R. Power Volume III" Vintage P.R.R. steam, Diesel, and electric action 1930 to 1968. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound... 33.45
"P.R.R.GG-1 Volume II" Trackside acton of the famous GG-1s in their last days of service. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45
"P.R.R.GG-1 Volume II" Trackside acton of the famous GG-1s in their last days of service. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45
"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L. vintage footage featuring Steam, Diesels and Electros at many locations. 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45
"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound..... 33.45
"Memories of th Baltimore & Ohio" Vintage Steam & Diesel acton plus B&O produced movie "Meeting the Challange"(1946). 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES

EACH TAPE IN THIS SERIES CONTAINS THREE (SOME HAVE FOUR) EXCITING CLASSIC RAILROAD MOVIES.

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies
1. "Within The Oval" 2. "The Steam Engine" 3. "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour..... 33.45

P.R.R. Vintage Movies
1. "What In Blazes" 2. "Clear Track Ahead" 3. "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume I
1. "Rrogress On The Rails" 2. "Fast Freight" 3. "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33 45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume II
1. "Something For Everyone" 2. "Big Trains Rolling" 3. "225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume III
1."Thundering Rails" 2. "Operation Reading" 3. "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV
1. "Big Trains Rolling (1946)" 2. "End Of An Era" 3. "Icabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr.. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume V
1. "On The Track" 2. "Milestones Of Progress" 3. "Tomorrow's Railroads" 4. "Easy Does It" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... ..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VI
1. "The Nickel Plate Story" 2. "Main Line U.S.A." 3. "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33 45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VII
1. "Railroads And National Defense" 2. "New York Ceiling" 3. "Rails, Wheels & Axels" 4. "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33.45

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES

FULL LENGHT HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED BLACK AND WHITE FEATURE MOVIES

"The Broadway Limited" 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Paradise Express" 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min..... 19.95
"Phantom Express" 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min..... 19.95
"Danger Lights" 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr..... 19.95
"Westbound Limited" 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min..... 19.95
"The Silver Streak" 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min..... 19.95
"Night Freight" 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min..... 19.95
"Streamline Express" 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Union Depot" 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Lost Express" 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min..... 19.95

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES

IF YOU LIKE WATCHING TRAINS WITHOUT A LOT OF FANCY GRAPHICS & SPECIAL EFFECTS THIS HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICED SERIES IS FOR YOU. EACH TAPE IS APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR WITH COLOR & SOUND

Volume I - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J., Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad..... 19.95

Volume II - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY..... 19.95

Volume III - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA..... 19.95

Volume IV - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming.. ..... 19.95

Volume V - Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming..... 19.95

Volume VI - More Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming..... 19.95

"HIGHLITES"

THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO GIVE THE VIEWER A SHORT PREVIEW OF EACH OF OUR TITLES TO CHECK THE QUALITY AND CONTENT. IT WILL BE UPDATED PERIODICALLY TO INCLUDE OUR LATEST RELEASES. AFTER VIEWING THIS TAPE YOU MAY RETURN IT FOR A REFUND OR CREDIT OF $29.95 TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY OTHER TITLE.
TWO HOURS - COLOR - B&W - SOUND..... $33.45

SPECIAL SALE

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

ALL "CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "CONRAIL-FAST FREIGHT" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $49.95 AND $39.95 NOW ON SALE AT $33.45 EACH.

SIX PART SERIES "THE CRESCENT" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ATLANTA, GA. TO MERIDIAN, MS. LISTED AT $33.45 EACH ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

FOUR PART SERIES "THE PORT ROAD" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ENOLA, PA. TO AMTRAK "OAK" LISTED AT $33.45 ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

SEND A STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR A COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOGUE LISTING COMPLETE DETAILS OF OVER 170 RAILROAD AND TRACTION RELATED VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES

FOR U.P.S. AND 1st CLASS POSTAL SERVICE. NEXT DAY & 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE AVAILABLE (EXTRA CHARGE)

Attention All Rail Fans!

UP is offering four popular videotapes to help round out your rail memorabilia collection. All feature classic footage of steam locomotives and vintage rail equipment from UP-produced films, and create a fascinating portrait of the people and events that helped shape American railroading. Rail buffs take note: These tapes are the only versions authorized by Union Pacific Railroad. To order, fill out the form on this page and send it with your check or money order to the address below.

MICHAEL MALONE

EIGHTY-FOUR FORTY-FOUR

The steam locomotive's romantic era was ruled by the 8444 – the greatest of her kind. Built in 1944 to haul Union Pacific Limiteds at 80 miles per hour, the 8444 and sister engines were considered the best ever built, America's premier locomotives. *(14 ½ minutes)*

RAILS ACROSS AMERICA

The mid-19th century witnessed the birth of two railroads, which became major forces in America's South and West development. "Rails Across America" examines the history of the Union Pacific system and its role in American growth and development. *(17 minutes)*

LAST OF THE GIANTS

A parade of locomotives commemorates a romantic era of railroading – when steam was king of the iron trail. "Big Boy," the largest and best-known locomotive ever built, is featured at work and in the roundhouse. *(23 minutes)*

TRACKS OF THE IRON HORSE

This informative documentary explains how the first transcontinental railroad was built. It also highlights the railroad's contributions to development of the American West. The program begins with a look at exploratory surveys in 1820, and concludes by discussing the railroad's mid-century significance. *(28 minutes)*

Please send me the following videotape(s) at $25 each, plus shipping and handling. (See chart for amount.) Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Title	Quantity	Cost
EIGHTY-FOUR FORTY-FOUR	_____	$ _____
RAILS ACROSS AMERICA	_____	$ _____
LAST OF THE GIANTS	_____	$ _____
TRACKS OF THE IRON HORSE	_____	$ _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	
$0 - $30	$3
$30.01 - $60	$4
$60.01 - $90	$4.50
$90.01 - $500	$5.50

Videotape total $ _____

Shipping and handling $ _____

Total amount enclosed $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send your completed order form and check payable to:

Union Pacific Railroad, Attention: Carol Bertelsen, 1416 Dodge Street, Box 2001, Omaha, Nebraska 68179-0605.

the depot. But since Chicago is the nation's rail hub, he's still likely to see quite a bit of action.

I recently planned a trip to Chicago and was aware that this book was in production; thanks to railfan extraordinaire (and the book's art director) Mike Schafer of Andover Junction Publications, I toured Metra using an advance copy of the guide. The combination of guidebook and commuter operations offered an interesting and different approach to railfan photography.

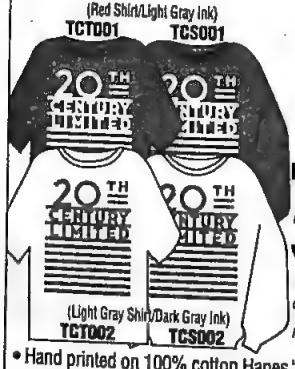
A look at the book

After several brief historical chapters, Kunz takes us on a station-by-station tour of all eleven Chicagoland commuter routes, illustrated by outstanding color and black & white photos of historic, unusual and current commuter trains. There's the Fiat-built "Ravioli Rocket," the Aerotrain, E-units, "Redheads" and "Winnebagos." Metra motive power and car rosters help sort things out.

If you pine for the Wabash *Blue Bird*, Rock Island's *Peoria Rocket* or the Milwaukee's *Hiawatha*, you can ride their famous routes and others, within limitations, because many of them still see Metra service today. With help from Kunz's guide, you can plan an itinerary and read about the route while you ride.

On a warm summer evening, for instance, you can ride the ghost of the GM&O to Joliet and *"Rocket"* back to Chicago on the Rock Island Line. There's the *"Orland Park Can-*

THE TRAMWAYS OF CHILE
1858-1978
by **Allen Morrison**
Second volume in a series about the street railways of Latin America: 144 pages, 220 photos, 18 maps
$22 postpaid to U.S. & Canada from
Allen Morrison
P.O. Box 443
New York, NY 10113-0443



T-Shirts
12.95 Postage Paid*
Extra-Heavyweight Sweatshirts
33.95 Postage Paid*
*Prices shown for U.S. orders. Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
• Hand printed on 100% cotton Hanes "Beefy T" T-shirts or Lee 95/5 10 oz. Extra Heavyweight sweatshirts
• Adult S/M/L/XL (add $1.50 per item to above prices for XXL)
MI Residents add 4% Sales Tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Water Level Industries
Dept. R • 183 South Union #1 • Plymouth, MI 48170

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

Dept. B
281 WILLOW DELL LA.
LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-8733
INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct to Matawan, N.J (FP-40) 1 hr 33.45
Phila.,PA to N.Y. City (AEM-7) 1 hr 30 min..... 39.95
N.H. Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr.30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, CT (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min. 49.95
Wash.,D.C. to Phila (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min 49.95
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 49.95
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min.. ..... 49.95
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min..... 49.95
New Haven, CT to Prov., RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min 49.95
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Denver to Grand Jct.,CO (FP-40) VIA D&RGW
Part 1.. ..1 hr.30 min..... 39.95
Part 2.....1 hr.30 min..... 39.95
Part 3.. ..2 hours..... 49.95
Part 4.....2 hours..... 49.95
Sparks,NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) VIA SP
Part 1.....1 hr. 55 min..... 49.95
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min..... 49.95
Part 3.....40 Minutes..... 25.00
Part 4.....1 hr.55 min..... 49.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP-40) VIA BN
Part 1.....1 hr.55.min..... 49.95
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min..... 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min..... 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min..... 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min..... 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min..... 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min..... 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min..... 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min..... 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr..... 33.45
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min..... 35.00
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min..... 35.00
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min..... 35.00
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min..... 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min... ..... 39.95
Rockport, MA - North Sta.(Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min..... 39.95
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min..... 39.95
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min..... 39.95
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min..... 39.95
Franklin to So Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr..... 33.45
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr..... 33.45
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr..... 33.45
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min..... 39.95
Richmond to Alexandria, VA+Run-Bys R.F.& P.(GP-40-2)
Part 1..... 33.45
Part 2..... 33.45
Part 3..... 33.45
Part 4..... 33.45
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr..... 33.45
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr..... 33.45
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min..... 39.95
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min..... 39.95
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr..... 33.45
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr..... 33.45
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr..... 33.45
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min..... 33.45
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N.J. (MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr..... 33.45
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr..... 33.45
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr..... 33.45
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (P & W M-420R)
Part 1 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 2 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 3 One Hour..... 19.95
Part 4 One Hour..... 19.95
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GEB-23-7) 1 hr 35 min... 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"P.R R. E-8 Diesels in Action" In cab and Run-By acton on the Blue Mountain&Reading1hr Color-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R R. Main Line Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and 30th St. Sta Phila. 1 hr Color-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R.R. Double Headed Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and Enola, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Vintage steam in Pennsylvinia Amish Country. Cab shots & run-bys. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part I" Trackside tour from Sunnyside Yard N.Y.C to Newark, NJ. Amtrak, L.I.R.R., N.J.Transit & PATH. Trains, Towers, Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part II" Trackside tour from Newark to Rahway, NJ. Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers Stations, Tunnels, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-sound..... 33.45

"N.E. Corridor Part III" Trackside tour from Rahway to Trenton, NJ Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers, Stations, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part IV" Trackside tour from Trenton, NJ to Frankford Jct.,PA. Amtrak, SEPTA & Conrail. Stations, Trains, Towers, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside tour from Harrisburg to 30th St. Station, Philadelphia. Amtrak, Conrail & SEPTA. Trains, Towers Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"B.N. E-8 Diesels in Action" Trackside action between Chicago and Aurora, IL- Frt. & Psgr. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action around N.Y. City ELs, Metro-North & L.I.R.R. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the east shore of the Hudson River. Metro-North, Amtrak & Conrail. FL-9, Turbo, MUs at many scenic loc. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Middle Div." Freight & Passenger run-by action Lewistown to Enola, PA 1hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-River Line" Run-by action on the west shore of the Hudson River. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Juniata Rails" Frt. & Psgr. action between Lewistown to Altoona, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Lebanon Valley Line" Run-by action from Harrisburg to Palmyra, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" A variety of motive power and train consists in midwestern Canada. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" Trackside PCC, Kawasaki and Trackless trolleys. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" PCC action around Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. 1hr.Color-Background Music..... 33.45

"Trolleys of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. 1 hr.Color-Background Music..... 33.45

"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930 at locations inc. Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Allentown and Hershey. 1 hr.color-B&W-Background Music..... 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music..... 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Vintage trackside of P.R.R. Electrics, Diesels and Steam. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R.R. Power Volume II" P.R.R. steam in action between 1946 &1956 at loc. inc. South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., H.S. Curve & Altoona. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45

"P.R.R. Power Volume III" Vintage P.R.R. steam, Diesel, and electric action 1930 to 1968. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound... 33.45

"P.R.R.GG-1 Volume II" Trackside action of the famous GG-1s in their last days of service. 1 hr.Color-Sound..... 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L. vintage footage featuring Steam, Diesels and Electrics at many locations. 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45

"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound..... 33.45

"Memories of th Baltimore & Ohio" Vintage Steam & Diesel acton plus B&O produced movie "Meeting the Challange"(1946). 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound..... 33.45

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES

EACH TAPE IN THIS SERIES CONTAINS THREE (SOME HAVE FOUR) EXCITING CLASSIC RAILROAD MOVIES.

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies
1. "Within The Oval" 2. "The Steam Engine" 3. "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour..... 33.45

P.R.R. Vintage Movies
1. "What in Blazes" 2. "Clear Track Ahead" 3. "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume I
1. "Rrogress On The Rails" 2. "Fast Freight" 3. "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume II
1. "Something For Everyone" 2. "Big Trains Rolling" 3. "225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume III
1."Thundering Rails" 2. "Operation Reading" 3. "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV
1. "Big Trains Rolling (1946)" 2. "End Of An Era" 3. "Icabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr.. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume V
1. "On The Track" 2. "Milestones Of Progress" 3. "Tomorrow's Railroads" 4. "Easy Does It" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VI
1. "The Nickel Plate Story" 2. "Main Line U.S.A." 3. "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VII
1. "Railroads And National Defense" 2. "New York Calling" 3. "Rails, Wheels & Axels" 4. "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour..... 33.45

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES

FULL LENGHT HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED BLACK AND WHITE FEATURE MOVIES

"The Broadway Limited" 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Paradise Express" 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min..... 19.95
"Phantom Express" 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min..... 19.95
"Danger Lights" 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr..... 19.95
"Westbound Limited" 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min..... 19.95
"The Silver Streak" 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min..... 19.95
"Night Freight" 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min..... 19.95
"Streamline Express" 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Union Depot" 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min..... 19.95
"Lost Express" 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min..... 19.95

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES

IF YOU LIKE WATCHING TRAINS WITHOUT A LOT OF FANCY GRAPHICS & SPECIAL EFFECTS THIS HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICED SERIES IS FOR YOU. EACH TAPE IS APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR WITH COLOR & SOUND

Volume I - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J., Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad..... 19.95

Volume II - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY..... 19.95

Volume III - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA..... 19.95

Volume IV - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming..... 19.95

Volume V - Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming 19.95

Volume VI - More Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming..... 19.95

"HIGHLITES"

THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO GIVE THE VIEWER A SHORT PREVIEW OF EACH OF OUR TITLES TO CHECK THE QUALITY AND CONTENT. IT WILL BE UPDATED PERIODICALLY TO INCLUDE OUR LATEST RELEASES. AFTER VIEWING THIS TAPE YOU MAY RETURN IT FOR A REFUND OR CREDIT OF $29.95 TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY OTHER TITLE.
TWO HOURS - COLOR - B&W - SOUND..... $33.45

SPECIAL SALE

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

ALL "CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "CONRAIL-FAST FREIGHT" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $49.95 AND $39.95 NOW ON SALE AT $33.45 EACH.

SIX PART SERIES "THE CRESCENT" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ATLANTA, GA. TO MERIDIAN, MS. LISTED AT $33.45 EACH ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

FOUR PART SERIES "THE PORT ROAD" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ENOLA, PA. TO AMTRAK "OAK" LISTED AT $33.45 ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

SEND A STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR A COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOGUE LISTING COMPLETE DETAILS OF OVER 170 RAILROAD AND TRACTION RELATED VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES

FOR U.P.S. AND 1st CLASS POSTAL SERVICE. NEXT DAY & 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE AVAILABLE (EXTRA CHARGE)

Overland Chapter
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

cordially invites you to participate in their 1993 travel program.

LAKE SUPERIOR RAILS
July 26 - August 4

Post - NRHS Convention trip from Chicago. Amtrak to St. Paul, deluxe bus to Duluth, Thunder Bay, Wawa, Sault Ste. Marie, Dearborn, Chicago. Includes Como-Harriet street cars, Duluth museums, Algoma Central, Huckelberry RR, Henry Ford Museum.

MIDWEST TRACTION TOUR
September 1 - 6

Round trip from Chicago, covers outstanding museums including Midwest Electric at Mt. Pleasant, IA, East Troy Electric, Fox River Electric and Illinois Railroad Museum. A must for streetcar and interurban fans.

COLORADO RAILS
FALL FOLIAGE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE
October 2 - 13

Round trip from Denver. Amtrak to Glenwood Springs, Georgetown Loop, Colorado Railroad Museum, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic, Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge. Special train on D&SNG recreates four car San Juan Express with baggage-mail car, coaches and parlor car.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS CONTACT:

Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

SUSQUEHANNA
NY SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR

SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Travel back to the days before Delaware Otsego, doublestacks and Dash 8-40Bs to witness Russian Decapods storming the Sparta Mountain grade and rolling hopper trains across the Hanford Branch. Also recall the action at old Sparta Junction where Susy Q met Lehigh & Hudson River FAs and RS3s and at Swartswood Junction where Lehigh & New England tied in. The glory years of NYS&W portrayed in superb black & white photos by John Treen, John Krause, Robert Collins and others. 98pp, C00080..... 15.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted or send check or money order. Postage & Handling US $2. per book, Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

nonball" on Norfolk Southern's ex-Wabash line. The C&NW and the late Milwaukee Road account for five of Metra's routes. Or you can still zip west, "clad in stainless steel" on the Burlington's triple track to Aurora.

Traction fans will find the Illinois Central and Chicago South Shore & South Bend electric lines practically intact from before the Amtrak era. Incidentally, the South Shore Line, which shares IC track to Kensington, is included in the Metra guide, although it's actually operated by the Northern Indiana Transportation District.

Retro railfanning

During my April 1993 Chicago trip, one excursion took me down the Rock Island's Blue Island branch to the historic Vermont Street depot, where I photographed the Iowa Interstate's afternoon train to Council Bluffs. Then I walked a block east and boarded a former-IC Highliner electric for the trip back to Chicago. I shot a parade of opposing Highliners, South Shore cars and IC freights from the "railfan" window at the front of my train. It took only a few hours but was a "trainload" of fun.

If you decide to tour some of the routes in Kunz's book, remember that Metra now offers a bargain $5.00 unlimited weekend pass (not good on the South Shore). But remember, there are fewer weekend trains, and some routes are weekday-rush-hour only.

While I felt entirely safe on all the Metra trains I rode, there were some stations I would not recommend hanging around with a bag full of valuable cameras. If you're not sure about neighborhood safety, ask the crew.

With the Metra guide and some planning, you'll have a great time retro-railfanning Chicago's commuter railroads. I sure did.

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Anybody who railfans in Canada should have the *Canadian Trackside Guide 1993*. For years, the guide has been a terrific compilation of detailed locomotive and equipment rosters and radio frequency listings for all Canadian railroads. Recent editions have introduced sections with train symbol lists, VIA passenger schedules, system maps and timetable graphs for each subdivision on CP, CN, BCR, ONR and many other roads. This year's guide brings a new listing for tourist railways plus tables explaining signal indications and whistle codes. Also, the roster section now includes U.S. locomotives which operate under CN North America or CP Rail System. On the front and back cover are color action photos of a CN SD50F and BC Rail SD40-2s. With more than 520 fact-filled pages and a compact 5½"×8½" format, the Canadian Trackside Guide 1993 sells for $17.95 postpaid (Canadian orders add 7% GST) from Bytown Railway Society, P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 8V1.

Jersey Central Lines in Color, Volume 2 by William Brennan is a 128-page 8½"×11" all-color hardcover spanning the Central Railroad of New Jersey from 1950 to the late 1960s with emphasis on Pennsylvania operations and the more unusual locomotives rostered by CNJ. Since this is more of an engine pictorial, the understated mountain scenery of the Lehigh Gorge and Solomon Gap is downplayed in favor of close views of GP9s and F7s bursting from White Haven Tunnel and an RSD4 rolling ballast hoppers near Lehigh Tannery. Elsewhere, we see CNJ's Hudson River car ferries and tugs, Train Masters, baby face Baldwins, Camelbacks and 0-6-0s, a *Crusader* streamlined Reading G-1sa Pacific, SD35s and 40s and much more. Of special historic interest are the shots of double-ended, tangerine and blue Baldwin 2000 with its short-lived red pinstriping, and tangerine and blue F3s. Complete with colorful map and elaborate photo captions, it sells for $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping ($5.00 shipping for foreign orders; N.J. res. add $2.40 tax) from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820. Include your street address for UPS delivery.

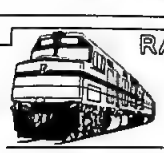
Engineer for an Hour

This Labor Day Weekend, September 4-6, the folks who maintain Pere Marquette 2-8-4

CUSTOM TRACTION
VHS VIDEOS
Choose from over 16 hours of
U.S. & World (1938-93) programs
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N Chester Rd, West Chester, PA 19380

Announcing The Book... THE JERSEY CENTRAL STORY
by Paul Carleton
This is a hard cover book with 224 pages that is wholly manufactured in the U.S.A.
Priced at: $37.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827-Dunnellon, FL 34430

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG



RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.
LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES zippo
CHROME - BRASS - MATTE
WITH OR WITHOUT RR EMBLEM
---- CATALOG $1.00 ----
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

Ron's Books

MasterCard VISA

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 7PM to 10PM EST FAX: (914)967-7492 24hr

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Algoma Central 27.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2 ..... 35.00
Atlantic City Railroad 20.75
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Bridges & Trestles Handbook 4th Ed 17.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railway 22.50
BN Loco Directory 18.00
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage 54.00
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks V2, 3 or 4 ..... 27.00
California Railroads 42.25
Canada Southern 31.50
Cash, Tokens & Transfers . H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol II Tank Cars 21.50
Colorful Colorado RR's in the 1960's 38.75
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1 ..... 27.00
Conrail-Withers 48.00
Crossroads of Commerce 63.00
C&O in Color (Dixon) 27.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color 40.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
East End-B&O (Hollis) 45.00
El Dorado Narrow Gauge 29.75
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 .. 40.50
Erie Railroad in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Fireballs & Black Diamonds - WM 45.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
From Boston to the Berkshires 22.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
Great Northern Pictorial Vol 1 ..... 45.00
Great Northern Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Power - Collias 40.50
L&N In the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lakeshore & Michigan Southern 36.00
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (Ill. Cent.) ... 22.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50
Mail on the Move 33.25
Modern Piggyback 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
Mr Merritt's Ditch (Welland Canal) 18.00
NW Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2 ..... 35.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
Narrow Gauge Railway Scenes (Wolf) 22.50
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
New Haven RR-The Final Decades 45.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Amer's Wrkhrse Loco 2-8-2(LeMassena) . 13.50
B&O Passenger Service 17.00
Best of Mainline Modelers: Industry 13.50
Layouts 13.50
B&O Vol 1(Old Line Graphics) 39.50
B&O Vol 2(Old Line Graphics) 39.00
Chessie's Road 32.50
Colorado Rail Annual #20 ..... 38.75
Colorful East Broad Top S/C (Heimburger) 22.50
Dining by Rail 31.50
Encyclopedia Of Western RR History
Vol I Desert AR, NM, NV, UT 31.50
Vol II Mountain States CO, ID, MT, WY . 38.25
Gilpin Gold Tram 29.75
Gunnison 40.50
High, Dry & Dusty (CNW) 40.50
Jersey Central Lines Vol 2 ..... 45.00
Marble Vol 1 ..... 35.50
Missouri Pacific in Color 49.50
Narrow Gauge Then and Now 13.50
Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific 63.00
N&W Magnif. Mallets (Y-Class) 2-8-8-2 ... 13.50
Old Maud 47.00
Pacific Fruit Express 67.50
Pullman Std. Library #13 UP 36.00
Rails to San Francisco Bay (Demoro) 14.25
Santa Fe in Color Vol 2 ..... 45.00
Silver at Your Service (RR Flatware) 29.25
Southern Tier Lines 27.00
Southern Railway in Color 45.00
Super Trains 31.50
The Harvey House Cookbook 17.00
The Jersey Central Story 34.25

Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
Not Only Passengers 31.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak VI ... 40.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2 .. 45.00
NYC's Lightning Stripes V1...40.50, V2 .... 45.00
Palace Car Prince (Pullman) 28.75
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol 5 ..... 45.00
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Piggybacks & Containers 42.25
Pioneers of Elect RR H/C .....40.50 S/C 31.50
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,10,11or12 ... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine 26.00
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Reading Railroad Vol II (Holton) 61.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
Redwood Lumber Industry 31.50
Riding the Radials - Toronto 29.00
Rock Island Westward (Lee) 49.50
The RGS Story Vol.1 or Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado-Grenard) ... 40.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe in Color 45.00
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Santa Fe 1992 Annual 32.25
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix 36.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00

Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
Swayne Lumber Co. 35.50
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Traction Extra #1 ..... 29.75
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
The Triangle - Busy RRing in South. Ill. 22.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C .. 28.75
Twilight on the Denver & Rio Grande 31.50
Union Pacific Annual 1992 ..... 32.50
Union Pacific Motive Power in Transition .. 16.25
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
UP Business Cars 1870-1991 (Barger) 45.00
U.S. Miltary Railroads 31.50
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) 30.50
Western Maryland Cabooses S/C 27.00
Western Maryland Cabooses H/C 31.50
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co. 54.00
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

SPECIAL COLLECTION FROM ENGLAND

Under Ground Official Handbook 13.00
The Bakerloo Line, The Victoria Line,
The Central Line, The Northern Line by
M.A.C. Horne - 4 Books $32.00
(Sorry, we can not sell them separately)

CD-Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

California Diesels 42.00
Cass Scenic RR 1980 Special 34.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Steam Locos 33.00
CSX Diesels Then & Now 42.00
Cumbres & Toltec in 1983 ..... 42.00
Diesels Along the Mohawk & Hudson 42.00
Diesels of West Va. & Maryland 42.00
Shays, Lumbering & More 42.00
Virginian Vignettes 25.00

ALLEN KELLER

Great Model Railroads Vol. 1-14 ..... 36.00each

GREG SCHOLL

Arkansas Alcos 32.00
Cincinnati 611 N&W 36.00
Cincinnati 1218 N&W 36.00
CSX F's 32.00
Early Diesels 36.00
Garratts of Zimbabwe 27.00
L&N 152 Kentucky & Beyond 32.00
152 Suspended in Time 36.00
614 Coal Train 32.00
819 Arkansas Steam 24.00

THOMAS THE TANK VIDEOS

Volumes 1 thru 8 ..... 12.00 each

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Badger Traction (CERA 111) 125.00
Electric Rys of Minnesota 100.00
Elec. Rys of Nrtheastrn Oh.(CERA 108) 95.00
Iowa Trolleys (CERA 114) 75.00
NOT&L Story (CERA 109) 75.00
Rails in Richmond 50.00
Trolley Coach (2 Vol) Interurban 58 & 59 275.00
The Trolley Titans 65.00
TM Milwaukee Electric Ry (CERA 112) 125.00
When Steam Railroads Electrified 95.00

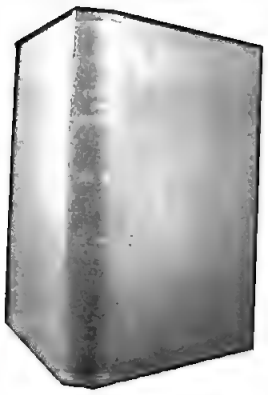
RON'S VALUE POINTS. EARN BONUS POINTS WITH PURCHASE OF NEW BOOKS & VIDEO REDEEMABLE ON FUTURE PURCHASES

Send $1.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

BOUND VOLUMES



Stock is Limited!

A bound volume of Railfan & Railroad makes an attractive addition to any library. Finished in a light green color, accented with gold lettering, each volume contains a calendar year (12 issues) of Railfan & Railroad plus an overall index of articles.

Still Available:

_ Vol. #2 R&R (1977-79)
_ Vol. #5 R&R (1983-85)
_ Vol. #8 R&R (1989)
_ Vol. #9 R&R (1990)
_ Vol. #10 R&R (1991)

$36.00 Each

VISA/MC/AmEx/Optima accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

1225 will be letting engineer wanna-be's climb into the cab for a chance to run a real live steam locomotive. Participants — who must be at least 18 years old and able to climb into the cab unassisted — will be shown the basics of train safety, hand signals, locomotive mechanics and more before taking turns at operating the 1225 along a quarter mile section of track at Tuscola & Saginaw Bay's yard in Owosso, Michigan. The one-hour session costs $250 for members of Project 1225. Non-members may also take part by paying an additional $20 to enroll for annual membership. The Engineer for an Hour program can accommodate only 36 people over the three-day weekend, so sign up soon. Send your deposit of $100 ($120 for non-members) to the Michigan Trust for Railway Preservation, P.O. Box 665, Owosso, MI 48867-0665, or phone on Saturdays at 517/725-9464.

Book Reviews

Narrow Gauge ... then and now by Tom Gildersleeve and Nils Huxtable, published by Steamscenes, 2254 Lawson Ave., West Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7V 2E4, or P.O. Box 8014-8, Blaine, WA 98230, 48 9"×12" horizontal pages, softcover, $14.95 postpaid in the U.S. and $18.95 in Canada including GST.

I am one of those with the opinion that today's Cumbers & Toltec Scenic Railroad is North America's brightest gem of rail preservation. It is a nearly perfect example of 19th Century narrow gauge railroad engineering, and when it wants to be, it can also be a near perfect recreation of steam era sights and operations. The recent operation of steam rotary OY and the often-run photo freights with "Rio Grande" lettered locomotive tenders are almost like a dream as the "you and I" of today can walk through these scenes of yesterday and find almost nothing out of place. Even the railroaders are busy doing almost exactly what they would have done in 1950.

You think you don't agree? Well just breeze through the pages of "Narrow Gauge...then and now," and at a glance it will appear to be an all-color collection of vintage Rio Grande narrow gauge photos, save for last five pages with Durango & Silverton-lettered locomotives. Believe me now?

Actually, this book is striking proof of how close today's recreations can look to the glory era. "Narrow Gauge..." is a collection of beautiful color photos of the waning years of the Rio Grande narrow gauge, and it then presents equally beautiful color views of today's remaining segments of the D&RGW — the C&TS and the D&SNG. The vintage views were primarily shot by well-known photographer Tom Gildersleeve who was, and still is, a stickler for optical quality in his lenses and his film. Hence, these views are all on Kodachrome. Tom was also a practitioner of night photos, a few of which are here. The contemporary views are primarily shot by Nils Huxtable, also well-known, and also a stickler for image quality — he only shoots Kodachrome 25. Other photographers represented include Art Bain, Ray Barraza, J.M. Jarvis, Alan Miller, J.F. Orem, Russel Sperry and John West.

This slightly oversize book is arranged in a horizontal format, and the photos are gen-

LATEST NEWS LOCOMOTIVES
NEW 1993-1994 UNITS
PLUS UNITS
BEING REPLACED
More News than Any Locomotive Magazine
800 LINES COVERED
IN ROSTERS INCLUDING
ALL MAJORS, REGIONALS
SHORT LINES & MUSEUMS
JUNE 1993
POCKET BOOK ROSTERS
$19.95
+ $2.00 shipping
DPA-LTA
ENTERPRISES, INC.(RR)
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

South Simcoe Steam
60 minutes
CPR 136
$29.95

PAL • SECAM

The star of CBC TV's 'The National Dream', former CPR 4-4-0 136 finally returns to steam. A delightful ride through Ontario's rolling hills. Many runbys, Diesel Hydraulic 22, beautiful CPR whistle, fall colours. Narration, Live Sound, VHS HQ, Beta, 60 minutes plus previews. Duly Paid to USA.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —
Postage/Handling Add $3 per order. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

THE RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC. 1921

EXPLORE YESTERDAY'S RAILROADING through the R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history.* Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 3552C, San Francisco, CA 94119

The 20th Century Limited - 1938-1967

"The Greatest Train in the World!"

by Richard J. Cook, Sr.

- *Complete history of NYC's Flagship in the Lightweight era.*
- *Car & locomotive rosters/data - consist data.*
- *Descriptions of 1938 and 1948 trains.*
- *Personalities.*
- *RPO/Mail operations.*
- *Dining/Lounge/Sleeper operations.*
- *Personal memories.*
- *Famous Passengers.*
- *The Fabulous J-3a Streamlined Hudsons.*

It's all here in great detail, accompanied by over 150 black & white and 20 color photos, diagrams, map, and other illustrations detailing the fabulous operation of this most famous of all American trains. Probably no other train on earth has a wider reputation except the *Orient Express*. In 1938, Henry Dreyfuss, one of America's greatest industrial designers of all time designed the train from locomotive to observation car, exterior and interior, right down to the special china. He was employed again to modernize the train in 1948, and made the *Century* synonymous with subdued, conservative luxury. The *Century*, begun in 1902, was already a legend when it was streamlined in 1938, but if there is one abiding image from the great days of railroad passenger travel it is of the streamlined 4-6-4 locomotive with the gun-metal gray and blue *20th Century Limited* behind it, rocketing down the NYC's water level route between New York and Chicago, carrying the greatest and most famous people of the nation on their important business. Read of this charmed and fabulous life and see its finery in scores of never-before published official NYC publicity photos from the files of the NYC System Historical Society's archives. This is a must-have book for the passenger train buff, the NYC buff, and indeed for anyone who has ever thrilled to the spectacle of the greatest train in America and its once nightly procession between the nation's the first and second cities.

- 152 Pages - Hardbound with Color Covers - 100-pound paper.

$25.95 + $3.00 S/H - SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER: $22.95 + $3.00 S/H

[Books will be mailed mid-late August, 1993.]

Extra Special Deal: If you buy this book before August 1, you can also have Chicory Production's Superb documentary video, *The 20th Century Limited*, a Regular $29.95 value for only $24.95, postpaid. A great companion piece that uses NYC official films and excellent narration to tell the story of the *Century*.

TLC PUBLISHING (Dept. RF)
Rt. 4 - Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

3967 RETURNS!

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 40th Anniversary Excursion

John Krause

Back on May 17th, 1953, Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3967 pulled a Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursion from Denver to Laramie -it was the first modern UP fantrip. To commemorate the 40th Anniversary of that excursion, 4-6-6-4 3985 was cosmetically altered to represent sister Challenger 3967, complete with "wind wings" (smoke deflectors) and smokebox shield.

The 3985 made a ferry run from Cheyenne to Denver on May 14th, sporting the "wind wings." At Denver, the engine's number was changed to 3967 for the May 15th fantrip. The Challenger returned to Cheyenne as the 3718, the number it would have received had it been converted to oil fuel in regular service. Mark I Video is proud to present complete coverage of all three days of exciting steam action!

- ☆ MULTIPLE CAMERA CREWS
- ☆ STEREO SOUNDTRACK
- ☆ THRILLING TRACKSIDE, PACING AND ONBOARD SCENES
- ☆ HISTORIC ARCHIVAL FILM AND PHOTOS OF THE ACTUAL 1953 EXCURSION
- ☆ ONE HOUR, FULL COLOR BROADCAST VIDEO

Produced by Marc S. Balkin, Written and Narrated by Jim Boyd. Special Introductory Price - $24.95 plus $5 shipping. NJ residents please add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order. SPECIAL! Order *3967 Returns* and *Close Up: 3985* (Cheyenne - Omaha freight and passenger runs) for only $49.95 postpaid! Offer expires August 1, 1993.

Program specifications subject to change without notice.

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444
CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-66-MARK1 10AM to 10PM EST

erally presented two or three to a "spread." The photo reproduction throughout the book is excellent. There is some text near the front, but the book is mostly a pictorial with detailed captions.

The vintage views show many scenes around Durango, including an overhead view of the entire yard and a couple of views of trains waiting to depart for Silverton (how different without the McDonalds at the crossing). And a backlit scene of a work train bound for Silverton is simply gorgeous. Other vintage vignettes include 2-8-2 483 emerging from the snowshed at Cumbres, 483 and 497 at opposite ends of a string of tank cars crossing Lobato Trestle, and a chilling scene with 480 taking water at the double-spouted tank at Chama.

The contemporary photos begin on page 37 with scenes of the 1991 run of steam rotary OY followed by several superbly executed photos of both the D&SNG and C&TS — most photos of the latter include photo freights with Rio Grande-lettered tenders.

Overall this is one very fine book at a very reasonable price. And it'll make you wish the C&TS would leave its tenders lettered Rio Grande all the time — M.D.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

"On the GO, Commuter Rail Service in Toronto," produced by Crescent Glen Productions, 594 Indian Road No.2, Toronto, ONT M6P 2C5; 416/588-9471, is an informative and human look at Toronto's GO Transit commuter railroad network, a line that pioneered and helped develop the commuter F59 locomotive and bi-level coaches which are rapidly spreading to other North American systems. The show opens with a brief history of GO Transit with vintage films and news footage of dedications, etc., including scenes of Credit Valley's former-CPR 4-6-0 1057 and CNR 4-8-2 6060 used to "cut the ribbon" on separate lines. What follows is a very well-shot tour of each of the current six commuter lines as well as the shops. The footage here includes just about every angle imaginable, including the crews showing up for work and starting their runs and shots from the pilots, in the cabs, looking out windows, down the flanks of the cars, trackside, panning and just about any other creative angle that pre-

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

NEW — USED — BUY — SELL

1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018

Phone (708) 297-2118

sented itself. Occasional maps orient the viewer, and the narration is minimal and informative. The editing is well paced and TV-like, and the video was shot on BETACAM SP. This show was shot during the summer of 1992 with the cooperation of GO Transit, and it is Crescent Glen Productions' first national release in our field — I think they're off to a good start. A program like this on every North American commuter railroad would be doing the hobby a great service. 51 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Ontario orders add 8% GST).

Preserving a contemporary look at what may soon become a fallen flag, **"Green Bay & Western,"** from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109, was shot during 1992 immediately before Wisconsin Central started negotiating to buy the line. The GB&W has always been a favorite with the fans but hasn't been nearly as popular on video. Pentrex visited this all-Alco regional on one sunny, action filled day. The show opens with an RS20 (2000 h.p. chopped-nose RS3) kicking cars at Green Bay's Norwood Yard while assembling Train No.1. A trio of C424s picks up the assembled train and heads west on the main line. The first few runbys are under clouds, but then the late-day sun pops out for the rest of the trip, which ends in near-darkness at Black Creek. With Train No.1 switching en route and meeting other trains, there is quite a bit of action in this quick look at the GB&W. The program is well-paced and edited, and one of the strong points is the sound of the Alcos, which are working hard during most scenes. 72 minutes, $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

Feature Reviews

"The *Phoebe Snow*, Famous Lackawanna Passenger Train," produced by Mark I Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646; 800/66MARK1, VHS only, VISA or MasterCard accepted, 45 minutes, $27.95 plus $5.00 shipping (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax).

Surely everyone reading this magazine has heard of the name Phoebe Snow. Some folks may relate it to the contemporary jazz singer who uses the moniker, but the character of Phoebe Snow was entirely dreamed up by a 5th Avenue advertising man in 1903 to tout the clean benefits of anthracite coal. She became legendary throughout two World

"Q" Connections

Another new video from A&R!

From Blackhawk films, we are pleased to present a CB&Q-connected video! Connect with "The Burlington's Last 4-8-4" #5632 on a 1963 NRHS fantrip in Colorado. Connect with a day "At The Hub of the Burlington" in Galesburg, IL. Connect with the D&RGW and the WP after a jaunt on the "Q" in a dome on "The California Zephyr". Connect with the WP in "Western Pacific Fast Freight" and a remarkable ex-CB&Q 4-4-0 on "The Manchester and Oneida" shortline in Iowa!

VHS - 40 Minutes - Color & B/W - Narration - Sound

A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
Phone (203) 828-8312

$29.95
Plus $3.50 for UPS.
M/C & VISA

NEW RELEASES!

Rio Grande
ROTARY SPECTACULAR

DRAMATIC AND COMPELLING IMAGERY!

In early May 1993, the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad ran a snow plow train to clear the line for the upcoming tourist season. Rotary "OY", pushed by three 2-8-2 steam locomotives in authentic Rio Grande livery, put on a spectacular show of sight and sound as it cleared snow drifts up to ten feet high. Multiple camera crews covered all four days of snow plow operation, capturing some of the most incredible rotary action ever put on tape!

Awesome full-color imagery with a stunning stereo soundtrack!
90 Minutes.....$29.95 plus $5.00 shipping

Rio Grande
SNOW FREIGHT

Full coverage of the two-day chartered photo freight. All equipment was lettered Rio Grande. Single- and double-headers, plus some runs with mid-train steam helper! This exciting full color program features multiple-camera coverage, exciting trackside and onboard sequences and a breathtaking stereo soundtrack. A must for all steam-and-snow fans! **60 minutes..... $24.95 plus 5.00 shipping**

SPECIAL! Order both volumes for only $49.95 and receive FREE Shipping!

N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order.

MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444
CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-66-MARK1 10AM to 10PM EST

NARROW GAUGE TRANSCONTINENTAL

Traces the history of the famous D&RG Pacific Extension from Arkansas Valley to Salt Lake and the latter years of the Marshall Pass - Gunnison - Black Canyon remnant. by Gordon Chappell & Cornelius W. Hauck, 80pp.....**$9.95** plus P&H $2.00

COLORFUL COLORADO RAILROADS ... in the 1960's

An extraordinary all color collection of Colorado railroads during the 1960's.

Ronald C Hill 112pp....**$42.95+$3.25**

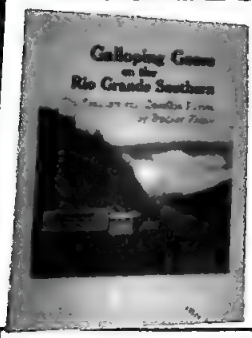
WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON'S COLORADO

This oversize photographic tribute to Jackson includes several chromolithographs in full color. Compiled by William C. Jones and Elizabeth B. Jones

Foreword by Marshall Sprague

208pp.....**$39.95** + P&H $3.25

GALLOPING GEESE on the RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN



by Stanley Rhine The full story of these unique motor cars includes many photos, roster & drawings.

62pp.....**$9.95** + P&H $2.00

Order all 4 and pay no postage.

Your Order Supports Historic Railroad Preservation

Colorado Railroad Museum

P.O. Box 10R, Golden, CO 80402

(800) 365-6263

FAX (303)279-4229

Wars and a depression through the use of catchy little poems, and the name even appeared on boxcars beginning in the early 1940s. The "Lucius Beebes" and "David Morgans" of railroad literature never really paid appropriate attention to Phoebe because she didn't become a train until well into the diesel era — pulled by A-B-A F3s at first, and later a fleet of E-units including two EMD demonstrators. It was well-run and arguably one of the best-looking of the diesel streamliners — a fine subject for a video documentary.

This program combines the color and black & white 8mm and 16mm films of several veteran shooters with synchronized sound and an expert commentary by Philadelphia-area radio and television narrator Tom Moran. Still photos and postcards are used to illustrate the early 1900s origins of the character and the poems that were Phoebe's trademark.

After a roughly ten-minute narrated history, which includes diesel-era glimpses of the competing *Broadway Limited* and *20th Century Limited* and color action of steam-powered Lackawanna passenger trains, the footage is generally arranged east to west from shooters like John Briggs and Bob Hart, Sr. The scenes are well composed and contextual — Hart is well-known locally for his penchant for scaling things to gain high elevations and unusual angles. Of course, the coverage is mostly of those striking maroon-and-gray cab units running through that distinctive Lackawanna landscape, like the scenes along the New Jersey Cut-Off, through the Delaware Water Gap and of the train crossing the graceful arches of Paulins Kill and Tunkhannock viaducts. And some of the footage is quite rare. For instance, steam-hauled *Phoebes* were very unusual, and there is coverage here including one magnificent black & white sequence from the same vantage point of a first section with a Pocono (4-8-4) and heavyweight consist, a second section with F3s and the *Phoebe* consist and a Pacific-hauled train of mountain-bound tourists that ran as the third section. In addition to the passenger trains, many scenes include snippets of other ambient action including steam and diesel hauled freights and RS3s and 2-8-0s on little locals. The true Lackawanna fan will appreciate in color the shiny new paint job on the "roustabout's" wooden caboose, and the glimpse of the DL&W wooden reefers in their 1950s livery. And quite a bit of coverage is given to the train during EL (mis)management, including some fine in-cab shots and the last run, in 1966.

As a devoted student of the Lackawanna, I was quite impressed with the overall program, although I have to admit to seeing most of the footage and the script at different times many months ago. This show is very well organized and intelligent at a reasonable price, and it is one of the best programs on a single train that I've seen. I think tonight I'll dig out a *Phoebe* recipe for dinner and watch the tape again — M.D.

"Reflections of the Louisville & Nashville," produced by Herron Rail Video, 2016 North Village Ave., Tampa, FL 33612; 800/783-3886, check or money order accepted, VHS or BETA, 74 minutes, $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping per order.

The Louisville & Nashville Railroad: the conservative "Old Reliable." Purveyor of various Pacifics, huge headlights with engine numbers on the glass, scores of USRA engines and an appropriate use of yellow paint. The L&N was the owner of 42 modern and handsome Berkshires (the most expensive ever built) and a dashing first generation diesel paint scheme. Herron Rail Video's recent offering surveys the L&N system from the 1940s to the early 1970s. We see the best of their steam and passenger service and witness the emergence of Amtrak and the *Auto Train*. This one-hour and 14-minute program, compiled from the efforts of eleven photographers, is about 40% in black

AVAILABLE JULY 30, 1993-IN FULL COLOR

CLASSIC FREIGHT CARS

THE SERIES - VOLUME THREE

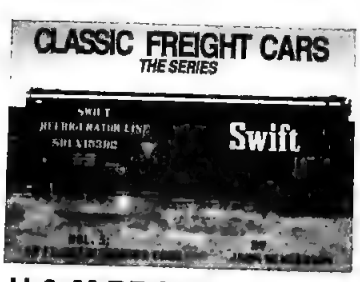
BY JOHN HENDERSON

WOOD & STEEL 40FT. REFRIGERATOR CARS

ICE OR MECHANICAL

AFTER 6/30/93 $23.95

PLUS &$3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING AND 8.25% SALES TAX FOR N.Y. RESIDENTS



OVER 140 COLOR PHOTOS OF RAILROAD AND PRIVATE OWNER REEFERS THAT HAVE ROAMED AMERICA'S RAILS THROUGHOUT MOST OF THIS CENTURY. MOST HAVE NOT YET APPEARED IN PRINT. AN EXCELLENT REFERENCE FOR THE MODELER AS WELL AS THE RAILFAN. 64 PAGES-SADDLE STITCHED-HORIZONTAL FORMAT.

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

$21.00 AND NO SHIPPING CHARGE

NY RESIDENTS MUST PAY SALES TAX

H & M PRODUCTIONS

193-07 45th AVE

FLUSHING, NY 11358

Dealer enquires welcome

and white. Broken into several geographic and topical segments, it gives a good first impression of several aspects of the L&N's operations over the decades.

The motive power covered is almost too numerous to mention. We see several classes of 4-6-2s, 4-8-2s, 0-8-0s, the famous "Big Emma" M1 2-8-4s, 2-8-0s and the Civil War 4-4-0 *General*. Views of other neighboring roads such as the Pennsylvania (streamlined K4 vignettes in black and white), C&O and NC&StL (4-8-4s in color) appear from time to time. Cameo appearances are made by diminutive Frankfort & Cincinnati and Flemingsburg & Northern steam power. Diesel-wise, there are RS3s, Es, Fs and glimpses of FAs, all in their original paint schemes, plus later Geeps and Es in various transition schemes. The passenger trains covered include the *South Wind*, *Hummingbird*, *City of Memphis*, various specials at Louisville for the Kentucky Derby, C&O's *George Washington* and the *"FFV,"* plus several fantrips. From the 1960s onward we see the *Pan American*, *Hummingbird*, *Piedmont Limited*, *Gulf Wind* and *Dixie Flyer*.

The tape sometimes groups the numerous runbys by the time period, sometimes by subject and others by location. We see Louisville station leads, Derby Day, the South Louisville roundhouse, main line passenger and freight operations, DeCoursey Yard action and more. Time is also devoted to the L&N Centennial fantrip which included the rebirth of the *General*, plus a 1952 2-8-0-powered fantrip complete with armstrong turntable, and plenty of Big Emma freight action. Some of my favorite scenes include the 1940s views of streamlined Pennsy K4s, L&N's own streamstyled Pacifics and the NC&StL 4-8-4s on freight (with helpers, coupled in the lead nose-to-nose) and powering the *Dixie Flyer* in Tennessee. Various Pacifics on heavyweight trains, including a chronology of No.295 in different liveries over the years, are also of prime interest. There are a few human interest shots at towers (handing up orders), but little coverage of the Berkshire-powered coal operations and grade around Ford, Ky. Diesel fans will see numerous runbys of the passenger operations, especially of the 1960s and early 1970s. And, yes, the Red River Bridge is shown, seemingly an O-scale structure with N-gauge trains on it.

This program is a collection of runbys and occasional pacing footage, with engine terminal, station and yard throat action as well. Except in the case of very rare films, Herron traditionally uses only top quality 16mm film for their programs, and they use state-of-the-art equipment to transfer the film to video. Exceptions were made on this program which contains 8mm film, and visually the quality throughout ranges from superb 16mm color footage (including some L&N promotional films about their early diesels and the *General*), to the not-critically-sharp and overly colorful 8mm footage. Some of the spectacular scenes are of high quality, but other footage is fair to average in comparison. Black and white and color coverage make up the steam scenes, and the 1960s and '70 footage is all-color. The early 1950s Derby Day coverage is 8mm black and white. Most of the later 1950s coverage, South Louisville engine terminal and East Louisville footage is softer focus, apparently 8mm color. Some sequences are short but, oh, so sweet. Most of the later-day diesel coverage appears to be 8mm. Despite the varying image quality, which Herron fully admits to up front, no one can dispute the historical significance and rarity of many of the scenes preserved herein.

The dubbed sound, in stereo, is very good, as is the narration, which contains volumes of data — you may have to listen a couple of times to fully absorb all of the information. A system map is included on the back of the dust jacket, which is easily referenced through the clear plastic library case.

Was your only experience with L&N steam viewing the Big Emma tender used on the Southern as a canteen for some of the fantrips? Did you like what you saw but wished the rest of the engine had been saved? If yes, you'll find this tape informative and worth viewing. For students of the L&N, it's a "must have" — TOM KELCEC.

Interurban History Symposium
October 14-17, 1993

A gathering in California of recognized electric railway historians to examine the history, technology, economics and impact of the interurban with emphasis on the American West. Presentation of professional papers and lectures coordinated with demonstrations of interurban cars operating at The Western Railway Museum. International presentation planned by Russian specialists reviewing developments in their country. Registration fee: $175, plus accommodations (special rates for the symposium) at Red Lion Hotel, 2001 Point West Way, Sacramento, CA 95815. Most credit cards accepted. Space limited and early registration suggested. Upon receipt of registration fee by sponsoring Bay Area Electric Railroad Association, Inc., P.O. Box 192986, San Francisco, CA 94119-2986, material for hotel discount will be sent promptly.

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3.50/order+50 cents ea extra book/tape.
Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SAE for complete free Video or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above
McCloud River RR 35m 1948-55.....21.95
Union Pacific Feather River Rotary 45m. 21.95
Today's Northwestern Pacific 29.95
Steam Across America 1, 35m, East..... 28.95
Steam Across America 2, 35 m West.....28.95
Buy Vol 1 & 2 above only $42.95+ $4. shpg
Union Pacific Last The Giants 30 m 14.95
Green Bay Route 72 min Alcos.....28.95
Today's Maine RRs 105 min.....28.95
Arizona's Shortline RRs 100 min.....28.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES
Now stocking Sunday River Tapes SAE, prices
V.Rails; Rio Grande Steam '92, 2 hrs..... 34.95
V.Rails; UP Turbines Wahsatch, 60 min 34.95
Scholl; Canada's Canyon Rte 60 min.....24.00
Scholl; Rio Grande Steam Freights 90m..27.95
CRV; Hartland Review '91, ...23.50
WB; Assault on Snow; 52m Fs W & C 31.95
V.Rails Amtrak; Surline..60min.....21.95
Scholl: UP Caliente SubD. 60 min.....24.00
WB: Steam Over Sherman, 1950's.....31.95
S.River: Real Canadian; Triple Heading Spiral Tunnels; both tapes only $39.95+ $4.00shpg
Keller, GMRailroads Vol 1-14 each.....33.95
Scholl; New Haven Mainlines 40s-50s 31.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents each extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book

CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES
Overland To The Rockies, Fox 104pp.....6.50
Night Trains, Pullmn system, SALE.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr.16.95
Katy Power, Locos, Trains 1912-85..sale.21.95
S.F. 1940-71 in color, Vol 2, KC-Albq 39.95
Santa Fe 1940-71 Vol 1, Chi-KC color.....39.95
Burlingtn Northern Heritage, 21 Yrs. 47.50
The Missouri Pacific in Color, 144p.....43.50
NYC Lightning Stripes, Vol 2 Sweetland .39.95
U.P. 1992 Annual, Strack 144p. S.cvr.....28.50
Union Pac. Motive Pwr Transtn 1936-60. 14.50
Rock Island, Vol I High Line, 256pp.....42.95
Rio Grande Memories, Norwood 192p 32.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 5, Color.....39.95
Penn Central PwrYanosey 248p out print 36.50
Northwest's Own Rwy, SP&S, 350p.....49.95
West End Rails, NYC, PRR, PC,EL,CR,...26.95
Pacific Fruit Express 663 photos reg ed .59.95
Classic Freight Cars, Vol I, Box cars.....15.95
U.P. Business Cars 1870-1991, Barger....39.95
C&NW High, Dry,Dusty, Cowboy Line.....35.50
UP Research & Mech. Standards.....12.95
Santa Fe 1940-71, Chi-KC, Color.....39.95
Donner Pass, Signor.....38.95
The Iron Horse & I, J Burke 500p B&W....43.95
Colorful Colorado RRs in 1960's, R. Hill 33.95
SP Historic Diesels,I F-M Diesels S.cvr ..15.50
Cabins, Crummies vol III, North/west.....23.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol 2 Tank Cars.....17.50
N.American Non Revenue Frt cars 64p.. 15.95
B&O Reflections of Capito Dome, color...35.95
TLC: The Virginian Era, S.cvr 60p.....11.50
Greenberg Lionel Cat. IV 1945-54.....79.00
Union Pacific Type I, (4-12-2) Kratville....55.00
B&O Passgr Ser. 1945-71, Vol I.....15.25
Dream, Disasters Demise Milw Rd Minn 34.50
Conrail Motive Pwr Review Vol I .Hcvr.....35.95
Donner Pass, SPs Sierra Crossing 290p 38.95
Burlington Northern 1980-1991 Annual ...37.95
Pennsy Steam; A Second Look 208p.....30.95
Ptx: Conrail Motive Pwr Vol 1, ...35.95
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
Cajon--Pictorial Album 184p.....43.50
Morant's Canadian Pacific 554pp.....57.00
Erie Lackawanna in color 2.....36.50
Piggyback & Containers History 192p.....39.95
Turbines West, T.Lee ..History UP Turb .34.00
Pennsy Diesel Yrs Vol 1,2,3,4, ea. 36.50
B&M 3 Colorfull Decades 208p.....64.95
Signatures in Steel, 208p color.....39.95
Union Pacific in North Platte, 40p.....12.50
N.American Non-Revenue Frt cars.....15.95
American Locos in Historic Photographs 10.50
PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad

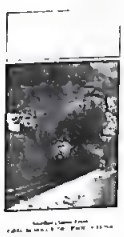
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

MEDIA & SHARON HILL

Ride a Kawasaki LRV over SEPTA'S former RED ARROW LINES
VHS/BETA - 70 minutes $33.00 postpaid.
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send S A S E
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101



"Santa's Challenger," produced by Greg Scholl Video Productions, P.O. Box 123, Batavia, OH 45103; 513/732-0660, VHS, BETA or PAL formats, VISA and MasterCard accepted, 70 minutes, $34.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Ohio res. add 6% sales tax).

With the renumbering of Union Pacific's 4-6-6-4 3985 to 3967 and 3718 to participate in the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club's 40th Anniversary excursions in this issue, it would be appropriate to mention a video about the other recent event for which the Challenger was temporarily renumbered: the 50th Anniversary run of the Clinchfield Santa Claus Train where UP 3985 was altered as Clinchfield 676. It was a special trip, indeed, as this was the first steam locomotive in several years to pull the train, and the gifts tossed from the back of this train are always a significant part of Christmas for many mountain children along the route. During November and December 1992, UP's 3985 and support train ferried out and back from Cheyenne, Wyoming, for the November 22 event.

This program covers the "Clinchfield 676" moves south of Huntington as well as the "UP 3985" ferry moves on the inbound Louisville to Cincinnati and Maysville portion and outbound Cincinnati to St. Louis segment. The scenes here are primarily impressive lineside runbys at track speed with UP's yellow train followed by blue CSX business cars. Coverage of the Santa Train and related operations is very complete, including the employees' special the following day.

This 1992 Christmas was something special down in Clinchfield country, and there is a lot of that spirit in the tape. In addition to many great runby scenes and in-cab footage — "look at all those people," says fireman Lynn Nystrom — the scenes of the train being loaded with tons of goodies, the people trackside, the folks on the back platform literally dumping the gifts and the kids picking up every last item, do capture the feel of the area. Most of the famous Clinchfield landmarks are shown, as is the ordeal of trying to turn the Challenger on the wye in downtown Kingsport.

This show is well thought out and researched with an expert narration, and the video was shot on state-of-the-art BETACAM SP, except for the cab footage. All-in-all this is a well-rounded and competent effort on a significant event that likely will not be repeated with UP's Challenger — M.D.

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
by Thomas W. Dixon, Jr.

Relive the steam and early diesel era of the Chesapeake & Ohio with this tour of the system by Tom Dixon, a noted C&O authority. With much of its material coming from the files of the C&O Railway and the C&O Historical Society, this book covers the entire railroad from the Great Lakes to the mountains of Virginia and West Virginia, and including the Pere Marquette in Michigan. Motive power and marine operations are examined, and the varied and contextual imagery with informative captions show the true glory in the names of Alleghany, and Greenbriar.

C00049 ..... $15.95 *Plus S&H.*

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Please photocopy or send in this coupon when ordering. C49R

☐ I enclose US$..... in check or money order. Please send me *The Chesapeake & Ohio.*

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No..... Exp.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Street.....

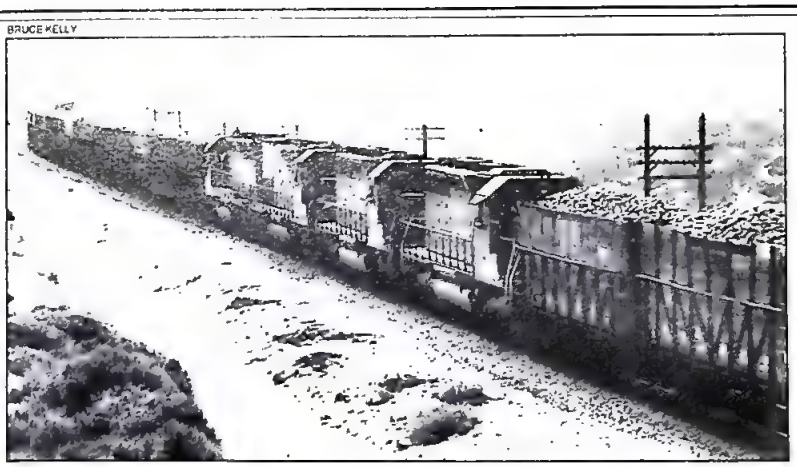
City.....State.....Zip.....

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO C00049 15.95 Plus S&H.

Postage & Handling US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
Published Quarterly: $21.00 A Year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

B&O's WEST END
by Charles S. Roberts
Doyen of Mountain Railroads. Hard, 224 pgs, 350 illus (37 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, $4.00 delvy, $2.50 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.



A MID-TRAIN HELPER does its part to move an SP sugar beet train up Beaumont Hill near West Palm Springs, California, during a sandstorm in March 1983. A decade later, this scene is fading into history because the beets will no longer be hauled by rail out of the Imperial Valley.

The End of the Sugar Beet Era

Ninety four years of beet sugar production in California's Santa Maria Valley will come to an end sometime in late July or early August 1993 with the "downsizing" of Holly Sugar's Betteravia facility. In an announcement dated May 11, Holly President Roger Hill cited diminishing beet acreage, lower sugar prices, competitive crop pressures, increasing governmental and environmental regulations and high raw material transportation costs for the closure of the old Union Sugar refinery. "Holly will continue to package and distribute refined sugar products from the facility," according to a company press release. An estimated 25 to 30 of the factory's 150 full-time year-round employees will remain at Betteravia.

Closure of the refinery will directly impact beet hauling operations on the Southern Pacific and Santa Maria Valley railroads. The completion of Holly's Imperial Valley harvest in early July 1993 will bring the end of rail beet deliveries to Betteravia. Truck-hauled beets from Kern County will be the factory's final campaign. Holly's Salinas Valley crop, slated for digging around September 1, will be trucked to the Tracy, Calif., refinery. There are no plans to change transportation patterns for Holly's Klamath Basin harvest this autumn. Rail hauling of beets for both Holly and Spreckels should begin out of Klamath Falls, Ore., in late October or early November.

The end of beet refining at Betteravia marks the end of SP's classic California sugar beet operations, where the days of "wooden cars and iron men" have remained a touchstone of tradition throughout the 20th Century. Future harvests will see Holly's Imperial Valley crop processed locally at the Brawley, Calif., refinery while Kern County beet growers turn exclusively to Spreckels for service of their acreage. How much the Holly hiatus affects rail haul of the Spreckels crop in the southern San Joaquin Valley remains to be seen.

At press time, the disposition of Holly's rail car fleet was undecided. About 200 wooden "racks" will be sent to Hamilton City, Calif., to protect the Klamath Basin harvest this fall. The rest of the wooden car fleet will go to LMC Metals in Richmond, Calif., for scrapping during the summer, followed by the Klamath cars once the Modoc campaign is done. Holly's 62 Ortner rapid discharge hoppers will go to "Ham City" for the Oregon harvest and likely stay there for future service — TED BENSON.

RAILROAD VIDEO
★ ENTERTAINMENT ★

MISSABE RAILS 120 Min $47.95
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE

LTV STEEL ORE LINES 90 Min $38.95
LTV STEEL / ERIE MINING-F9's-ALCOS BLOW

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA 120 Min $47.95
IRON ORE • BN • CYPRUS • DM&IR • LTV STEEL

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN 100 Min $38.95
LOOK AT THE GBW PLUS CONNECTING RR'S

NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN 60 Min $33.95
VINTAGE DIESELS CARRYING TOURIST & TIMBER

Shipping & Handling: $3.00 / $1.00 ea. additional
WI residents add 5% sales tax
(715) 833-8899 Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak, Book III is the concluding book in this classic series, including GCT, the West Shore, Hudson Division, NE STATES, DeWitt, Collinwood and much more. Available Sept. 1, 1993, order this book today at the special pre-publication price of: **$40 + $3.50** postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.40 tax. After 9/1/93, price is $49.95.

Also available 9/1 for a very limited time will be a special collectable slipcase for all three volumes available at $9.95 postpaid. Order early!

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, NJ. 08820
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '91 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x 14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea. plus $3/order shipping
SEND Rail Plaque 1023 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY
MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

IMAGES

516-822-8259

SUMMER READING

All Aboard Amtrak 1971-91	39.95
American Narrow Guage Railroads	39.95
American Steam *by Lemassena*	24.95
Articulated Steam North America	31.95
BN Annual 1992	29.49
B & O NY to Cumberland	38.95
B & O Passenger Service Vol 1	15.95
Before Guilford	32.95
Blue Diesels Black Diamonds	23.95
Blue Streak Merchandise	31.95
Burlington In The 90's	39.95
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage	47.95
C & O 1950-75	22.95
Cabin, Crum & Hacks 1-4 w/sleeve	100.00
Chicago Commuter Railroads	19.95
Classic Power #8 Penney M-1s	19.95
Clinchfield Country	30.95
Conrail Vol 1 or Vol 2	ea.34.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Rev. 88-91	37.95
Colorful Colorado Railroads 1960's	34.49
Crossroads of Commerce	55.95
DL & W	35.95
Delaware & Hudson Vol.1	35.95
Diesel Image (Fogg)	31.95
E Units	18.95
Electric Loco Plan Book Vol 1	19.95
Erie	35.95
Four Great Divisions	28.95
Four Hundred Story	39.95
Golden Decade of Trains	36.95
Gotham Turnstiles NY Subways	25.95
Great Northern Pictorial Vol. 1	41.95
Jersey City Vol 2 (NEW)	39.95
Jersey Central Diesels	38.95
Jersey Central Lines Vol 1	35.95
Jersey City Westbound	23.95
L & N in the Appalachians	33.95
Lackawana Railroad	34.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern Rlwy	33.95
Lehigh Valley Color Vol 1 or 2	ea.35.95
Mail on the Move	32.95
Milwaukee Road	59.95
Missouri Pacific Lines in Color	45.95
NYC Lightening Stripes Book 2	39.95
New York Central Vol 1 *by Nowak*	35.95
New York Central Vol 2 *by Nowak*	40.95
New Haven Final Decade	39.95
Nicholas Morant CP	59.95
Northwest Rail Pictorial II	31.95
Penn Central Power	35.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia	35.95
Public Service in New Jersey	43.49
Pullmen Standard Vol10-13 (NEW)	ea.31.95
PRR Diesel Years Vol 4 or 5	ea.39.95
PRR Electric Years	35.95
PRR Equipment Color Guide	34.95
PRR Steam	35.95
RFP	33.49
Rock Island Westward	46.95
Route of Phoebe Snow	19.49
Rio Grande in Color Vol. 1	34.95
Rio Grande Scenic (NEW)	44.95
Santa Fe 40-71 Color Vol 2	39.95
Santa Fe Prescott & Pheonix Rlwy	33.95
Seaboard Motive Power	36.95
Signatures in Steel	39.95
Spirit of Railroading	36.95
Southern Railway in Color	39.95
Southern Tier Lines (NEW)	23.95
Steam Era LV	23.95
Steam, Steel & Cars	21.95
Union Pacific Annual 1992	28.95
Union Pacific 1990	37.95
Western Maryland Diesel Era	35.49
Wheatlines & Super Freights	52.95

Limited quantities on some books.

VISA-MC-AMEX

No Shipping Charges on Books in the U.S.
Outside U.S. Credit Cards Payment Only
Credit Cards Add 5%. Prices Good w/ this ad only.
N.Y. Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax
Send $10 SSAE for Our Book & Video Listing
89 Jerusalem Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

DON DAVIS

ACCEPTING THE R&LHS AWARDS at the St. Louis banquet on May 8, 1993, were (l to r) Photography Award winner Charles Felstead, Book Award winner Dan Cupper and Earl Kinard of the Friends of the Railroad Museum accepting for the late Ben Kline. Not present was the Article Award winner Jim Ward.

The 12th Annual R&LHS Awards

The twelfth annual presentation of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society's Railroad History Awards was made at the society's Annual Banquet on May 8, 1993, at the Hampton Inn in St. Louis Union Station, hosted by the R&LHS Chicago Chapter. Awards Panel Chairman Bill Withuhn filed the following report:

The Senior Achievement Award

The Gerald M. Best Senior Achievement Award honors significant contribution of long standing to the writing, preservation and/or interpretation of North America's railroading history. The Awards Panel voted to grant it this year to Benjamin Franklin Good Kline, Jr.

Anyone doing research into the history of railroads in Pennsylvania knew Ben Kline. He was curator at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania in Strasburg and passed away unexpectedly earlier this year. He is missed. But he left us all a rich legacy.

Ben had little formal education. Yet, as John H. White put it once, Ben was "one of the best researchers in the business." He wrote five books: *Pitch Pine and Prop Timber: The Logging Railroads of South-Central Pennsylvania* (1971), *Wild-Catting on the Mountain: The History of the Witmer & Steele Lumber Co.* (1970), *Stemwinders in the Laurel Highlands: The Logging Railroads of Southwestern Pennsylvania* (1973), *Dinkies, Dams and Sawdust: The Logging Railroads of West-Central Pennsylvania* (1975), and *Little, Old and Slow: The Life and Trials of the Peach Bottom and Lancaster, Oxford & Southern Railroad* (1985). The first four were in a series on logging published by Tom Taber, and they won a major award from the

ANNOUNCING. . . .

THE ALCO LINE

by Eric Hirsimaki

An all-new color pictorial about one of the best known railroad operations in the last two decades: the Chicago & North Western's Winona (MN)-Pierre (SD) "Alco Line." This 128 page hardcover book includes the following:

* Over 175 color photos from all portions of the line
* A brief history of the Alco Line
* A complete motive power roster and discussion of motive power utilization between 1969-1981
* A detailed look train operations over the years

SPECIAL OFFER! SAVE $7.50! The normal retail price of this book will be $45.00 but if you order before October 1, 1993 you can get it for only $37.50. Add $2.50 per book for shipping. (Ohio residents add 7% sales tax).

Write for our brochure listing all our publications.

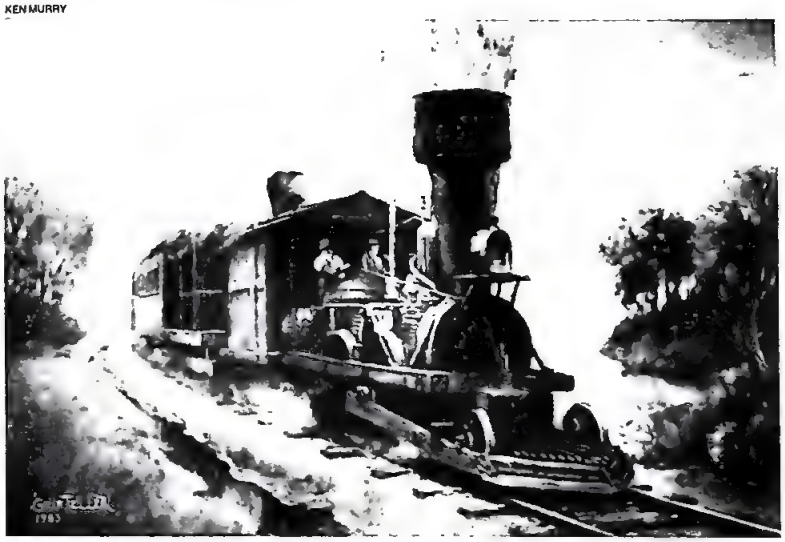
MILEPOSTS PUBLISHING
3963 Dryden Drive
N. Olmsted, OH 44070

American Association for State & Local History (AASLH). Ben published the authoritative history of the Heisler locomotive (1891-1941), and for the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, he organized and edited *The Baldwin Locomotive Works Negative Collection Catalog* (1989). In a word, Ben Kline was *the* national authority on logging railroads in Pennsylvania and a national authority on the three classes of logging locomotives that served the forest industry throughout North America: the Heisler, Climax and Shay.

Ben had begun to work for the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania almost before there was a museum. He was a locomotive engineer on the Strasburg Rail Road, and he also worked in the road's repair shops. A meticulous craftsman in wood and steel, he did major conservation, repairs and paintwork (including lettering) on the Cumberland Valley combination car (the third-oldest passenger car in the U.S.) and on the V&T 2-6-0 *Tahoe* under contract to the museum in the years before it opened to the public. Ben then landed a job at the museum. When a formal artifact restoration program was begun in 1982, Ben organized and headed it for the next eleven years; with indispensable assistance from volunteers of the Friends of the Railroad Museum, the transformation was dramatic. Where before the museum's priceless collection of locomotives and rolling stock was in jeopardy, Ben's on-site leadership brought it up to a high state of care. In the meantime, he added regularly to the collection. His last acquisition project was of the Climax formerly at Edaville, thus giving the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania a logging-locomotive roster comprising all three types.

Dear to Ben's heart was the *John Bull* replica locomotive, which he and a corps of volunteers restored to regular service in

KEN MURRY



THREE PEOPLE ARE HONORED in this rendering of the *John Bull*. It was painted by the late Grif Teller and is featured in the R&LHS Book Award winner *Crossroads of Commerce* by Dan Cupper. At the throttle of the locomotive, Teller painted the image of his good friend, the late Benjamin F.G. Kline, Jr.

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE 1993

Still the ONLY comprehensive guide to Canadian railways:

* Locomotives of CN, CP and VIA, Regionals and Industrials
* Urban Rail Transit * Passenger Cars * Cabooses
* Preserved Equipment including Canadian locomotives in US
* Radio Frequencies * Non-revenue Equipment
* CN, CP and VIA train numbers and routings
* Passenger train schedules

All this, plus Railfan Guide to Canada:

* Detailed divisional maps and subdivision listings for all Canadian railways, including station names and mileposts, radio frequencies and talking detectors.

Over 520 pages in convenient 5½" by 8½" format
$17.95 ppd (Canadian residents add 7% GST)

Introducing *BRANCHLINE* CANADA'S RAIL NEWSMAGAZINE

Provides complete and up-to-date coverage of Canadian railways
News Reports * Feature Articles * Photographs
National Transportation Agency Decisions
Monthly Updates to the CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE
Why not subscribe now to Canada's authoritative rail magazine?
11 issues annually for a low subscription rate of $32.00

Send cheque or money order to:
Bytown Railway Society, P.O. Box 141 Station A, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 8V1
(US orders in US funds, please)

BOOKS ON EASTERN RAILROADING

The Route of the Phoebe Snow.....$24.95
by Sheldon S. King

Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$6.95
by Frederick Kramer

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal.....$17.95
by Wes Coates

The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer

The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$8.95
by Bob Pennisi

26 Miles To Jersey City.....$8.95
by Peter L. Komelski

Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel

Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine Railroad.....$7.95
by Mark W. Beauregard

One Day, One Conductor.....$5.00
by E. Kennedy, Jr.

The Northeast Railroad Scene - series
(A brief look before Conrail) by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River.....$4.00
Vol. 4 The Erie Lackawanna.....$6.50
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central.....$6.00
Vol. 6 The Penn Central.....$10.00

Coming Soon ! ! ! !

Change At Ozone Park . . . . by Herbert A. George . . . . TBA
The story of the Long Island Rail Road's Rockaway Beach and Far Rockaway Branches. The book will trace the lines from their beginning up to the transit Authority's takeover of the Jamaica Bay line. Loads of photos, in both color and black & white plus maps and track diagrams.

Hard Cover Books

We are now taking care of distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society's books:

The Lackawanna Railroad In Northwest New Jersey
Lowenthal & Greenberg.....$39.95

Down Along The Old Bel-Del.....$35.00
by Warren Lee

Photographs . . . . . $2.50 each

Our catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos that we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. The catalog also list books of other publishers, plus videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog . . . $1.00 (free with order) (new catalog each March)

Ordering information:

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling.
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.
Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

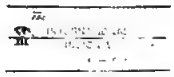
Dealer inquiries invited.

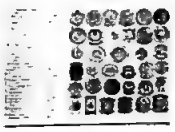
Dept. R
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

NEW CATALOGS!

Our NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG features, watch fobs, belt buckles, key rings, Tee shirts, mugs, jewelry, hat pins, belts, badges, thermometers and more! Send $2.00





Our 32 page ALL COLOR International Insignia collection features military patches, pins, badges and more from around the world. Send $3.00

Send $4.95 for both catalogs and receive a $2.00 rebate on orders over $19.95

GIFTS FOR RAILS
2238 VALENCIA COURT
SPARKS, NV 89434-8626

VIDEO

MID WESTERN STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR

- GTW PASS. & FREIGHT PONTIAC, DETROIT
- NP 2-6-2's, 2-8-0's AT DELUTH, MINN.
- ICRR MAINLINE, PADUCAH, DAWSON SPRINGS

Send for Illustrated Brochure

Crestline Studios **$29.95 ppd.** VHS
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth **RR Emblems** DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903

Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N.RICH**

1982. The *John Bull, Jr.* soon became the symbol of the museum and of its Friends group, bringing to life a representative of America's earliest rail history. As engineer once again, Ben could be found often at the *John Bull*'s odd throttle; on one memorable evening, Ben instructed both Stanley Crane and Graham Claytor on the fine points of its hook-and-link valve gear. In 1983, Grif Teller received a commission to do an action portrait of the little engine. In the painting is the only railroad crewman in a Teller picture to show a recognizable person: Ben Kline, with his "trademark" bowler hat, bound for glory.

Scholar, conservator, interpreter, collector and a remarkable and unforgettable human being — Ben Kline was all of these things. The award honors his enduring work.

The Photography Award

The Fred A. and Jane R. Stindt Photography Award recognizes outstanding contribution to the photographic interpretation of North America's railroading history. The award may be given for a single photographic project or publication, or for a significant body of work over a long period. The Awards Panel voted this year to honor Charles T. Felstead.

Since the 1940s, Charlie Felstead has been shooting, acquiring, conserving and cataloguing large-format steam locomotive roster photographs. There is perhaps little remarkable in that. The difference is that Charlie has, for many years, made this extraordinary collection fully available to publications and to others. He does his own careful darkroom work, and he produces beautifully made prints, even to tight deadlines. The negative collection consists of his own work and that of numerous other photographers, including, most notably, that of the late Robert Foster. When these pictures are published, Charlie insists that the original photographers be credited; he has never claimed the work of others as his own.

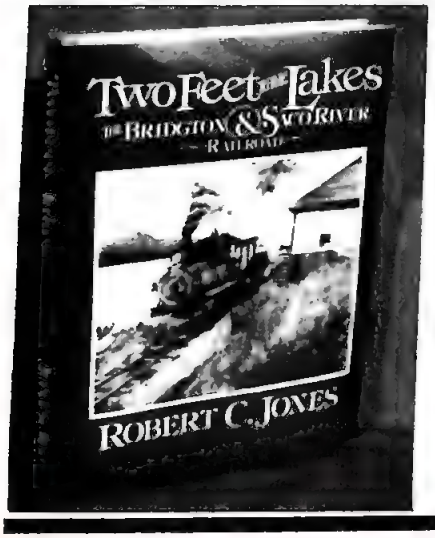
Charlie has contributed, on request, to nearly every magazine in the railroad field — historical, hobby and trade. He is one of the primary sources for Jack Ferrell's *Locomotive Quarterly*, where over 1000 of Charlie's prints have appeared over the years. In truth, Charlie Felstead has become a national resource. His dedication is legendary, the quality of his work is a standard by which other providers of locomotive imagery are judged, and he is a delight to work with. It is to balance, just a bit, the debt we all owe Charlie that the R&LHS presented this award.

The Book Award

The George W. and Constance M. Hilton Book Award is for an outstanding work of lasting value to the interpretation of North America's railroading history, published during the three-year period preceding the Award. Eligible books this year were those published from 1990 through 1992.

This year's nominees for the Book Award were: George Bradley, *Indiana Railroad: The Magic Interurban*, Central Electric Railfans Association, 1991; Dan Cupper, *Crossroads of Commerce: The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller*, Great Eastern Publishing, 1992; George Douglas, *All Aboard: The Railroad in American Life*, Paragon House, 1992; John Garden, *Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific*, Footprint Publishing, 1992; Stephen Glischinski, *Burlington Northern and its Heritage*, Andover Junction Publishing, 1992; James Holton, *The Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire, Vol.I: The l9th Century*, 1984, and *Vol.II: The 20th Century*, 1992, Garrigues House Publishers; Albro Martin, *Railroads Triumphant: The Growth, Rejection and Rebirth of a Vital American Force*, Qxford University Press, 1991; Ken Rattenne, *The Feather River Route, Vol. Two: A Geographical Tour, Keddie to Salt Lake City*, Trans-Anglo Books, 1991; Mike Schafer, *All Aboard Amtrak*, Railpace, 1991; John Stevens (editor), *Pioneers of Electric Railroading*, Electric Railroaders Association, 1991; Fred Stindt, *San Francisco's Century of Streetcars*, Fred Stindt publisher, 1990; Anthony Thompson, Robert Church and Bruce Jones, *PFE: Pacific Fruit Express*, Central Valley Railroad Publications, 1992; David Vrooman, *Daniel Willard and Progressive Management on the Baltimore & Ohio*, Ohio State University Press, 1991, and Robin Winks, *Frederick Billings: A Life*, Oxford

GREAT RAILREADING



OUR NEWEST . . .
Two Feet to the Lakes
The Bridgton & Saco River Railroad
by Robert C. Jones

The acclaimed author of TWO FEET BETWEEN THE RAILS and TWO FEET TO TIDEWATER completes his Maine trilogy with this colorful history of the Bridgton & Saco River Railroad. 256 pages, over 350 photographs, eight pages in color. Maps, track diagrams, equipment rosters and plans. Beautifully printed on high-gloss art paper. An absolute must for the Maine two-foot gauge fan and modeler.

$49.50 Available direct or from your favorite book or hobby store.

FOR FREE CATALOG WRITE TO:

PACIFIC FAST MAIL

ALSO AVAILABLE

The Swayne Lumber Company $39.50
The Westside Lumber Company $59.50
Union Pacific Northwest $54.50
West from Omaha $59.50
Warren Wing's Northwest Rail Pictorials, Vol. I & II $29.50 & $39.50

Coming This Fall: *The SP in Oregon Pictorial*, the original *SP in Oregon* (revised edition), *The Argent Lumber Company*, and a reprint of *The GN Railway.*

P.O. Box 57, Edmonds, WA 98020

University Press, 1991.

The choice of the Awards Panel this year was *Crossroads of Commerce: The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller*, by Dan Cupper, with photography of the art works by Ken Murry. Said a reviewer in the Philadelphia *Inquirer*, "What Norman Rockwell did for postwar American middle-class life, an artist named Grif Teller did for the image of the imperial Pennsylvania Railroad." The reviewer continued, "Teller illustrated and, in fact, helped create the spirit and mythology that gave the Pennsylvania its very strong sense of individuality. To look at a Teller painting from the glory years is to know and to feel all the pride and confidence of one of the mightiest enterprises of its time."

And that is what's missing from so much conventional history writing: an evocation of the "spirit" and "pride" of a time in history, an evocation of a visceral *feeling* about an era. That is difficult to do with words. Perhaps it is impossible, since for people the feelings didn't come originally via words but from experiences and context.

Dan Cupper, assisted by photographer Ken Murry and the painstaking efforts of the publisher, have done far more than produce a picture book. Cupper's masterful introduction sets the stage for the deeper appreciation of Teller's image-making (and that of other painters employed by the Pennsy). Teller's paintings were about "power and influence," says Cupper, about the projected symbols of what *Fortune* magazine called not just "a business enterprise" but "a nation." The Pennsy "behaves like a nation; it blankets the lives of its 100,000 citizens like a nation, it requires an allegiance as single as a patriot's." Cupper's interpretation, in combination with the power of images reproduced in their original clarity and color, make for a presentation of history in a way not possible with just text, no matter how well "illustrated." The images, one after another, add up to something deeper. Dan Cupper's book stands as the best interpretation, in any medium, of the place of the Pennsy in American economic and social life.

Recognition is also due to the care in publication represented by this book. The fidelity of the full-page reproductions of the calendar art is remarkable; one can compare pristine original calendars to these reproductions and see a fidelity in color-correction and resolution that is absolute. The publisher was helped in achieving this quality by Bennett Levin, long-time friend of Teller's, who underwrote the up-front expenses of the project, and by photographer Murry, also Teller's close friend, who very clearly viewed the work on this book as a tribute. Grif passed away just weeks ago, and so this book is perhaps his best remembrance.

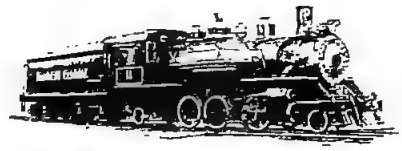
The Article Award

The David P. Morgan Article Award is for an outstanding article or paper of lasting significance to the interpretation of North America's railroading history, published during the two years preceding the award. Eligible articles this year were those published from 1991 through 1992, based on cover dates.

This year's nominees for the David P. Morgan Article Award were: Mark Aldrich, "Safety First Comes to the Railroads, 1910-1939," in *Railroad History 166*, Spring 1992; Michael Blaszak, "The Chicago Missouri & Western Story," Parts 1 and 2, in *Trains*, September and October 1992; Preston Cook, "The SDP40F: From Varnish to Vanquished," Parts 1 and 2, in RAILFAN & RAILROAD, January and February 1991; Frederick Gamst, "The Context and Significance of America's First Railroad, On Boston's Beacon Hill," in *Technology & Culture*, January 1992; H. Roger Grant, "Life and Death of the Erie Lackawanna," in *Trains*, February 1992; Walter Gray, "Sacramento's Big Party" (on Railfair '91), in *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, September/October 1991; Peter Moshein and Robert Rothfus, "Rogers Locomotives: A Brief History and Construction List," in *Railroad History 167*, Autumn 1992; Ralph Podas, "A Point in Time on the Milwaukee Road: The Custer Creek *Olympian* Tragedy, June 19, 1938," in *Railroad History 166*, Spring 1992; Anthony Reevy, "Railroads and American Music," in the National Railway *Bulletin* (NRHS), Vol.56, No.5, 1991; Theodore Shrady, "The Day the

Continued on page 69

Run out of Steam?



What you have been looking for is a steam train ride thru Kentucky's beautiful countryside. The Kentucky Central Railway will offer an award winning experience on its 35 mile round trips between Paris and Carlisle on June12, July 10 and August 7..

Join us for a Spectacular Splendor autumn leaf excursion between Paris and Maysville for an overnight trip October 9-10.

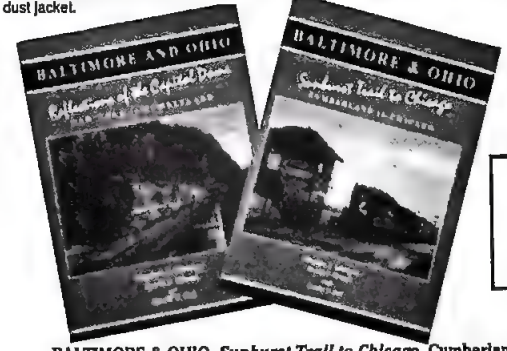
For information call 606-293-0807
or send a S.A.S.E.:
Kentucky Central Railway
1749 Bahama Road
Lexington, KY 40509

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans
MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST
R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

OLD LINE GRAPHICS - TWO NEW COLOR BOOKS ON THE BALTIMORE & OHIO

Introducing .... two new all color books covering the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from Philadelphia to Cumberland and Cumberland to Chicago during the glory years from 1945 to the 1980s. Showing many paint schemes, from the famous Blue, Black & Grey scheme, up to and including Chessie System. The action takes place on the mainline, most branch lines and includes operational information, maps and timetables. Over 200 color photos in a hardbound 8 1/2 x 11 book with a color dust jacket.



Pre-Publication SPECIAL
B&O - Sunburst Trail to Chicago
$37.00

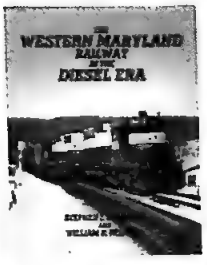
BALTIMORE & OHIO, *Sunburst Trail to Chicago*, Cumberland to Chicago
Pre-Publication Price Good Until August 1993, No Other Discounts Apply.
Expected Delivery Date: Late July 1993 - Retail Price: $44.00

THESE TITLES AVAILABLE NOW!

RICHMOND & FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC RAILROAD
LINKING NORTH AND SOUTH

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
$44.00
RICHMOND, FREDRICKSBURG AND POTOMAC
$42.00
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE IN THE APPALACHIANS
$42.00

BALTIMORE & OHIO
Reflections of the Capitol Dome
New York to Cumberland - $44.00
WESTERN MARYLAND IN THE DIESEL ERA
$44.00



CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN MEMORIES
$39.00
THE D&H, MEC AND B&M BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

Postage Paid in the United States.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax.
Outside U.S. Add $3.00 Shipping.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

VISA/MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue.
Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Spring 1975
Boaz to Blue Ridge
Snoots and tunnel motors
Farewell to the Stillwells
The Ironton Run

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

February 1978
The Camas Prairie, Part II
Steam on Camas Prairie
The Nezperce Railroad
Firing the Southern's 2-10-4

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

September 1978
Vancouver Island today
Dutchland Decapod
MEC steam locomotives
City of Prineville Railway

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniversary

March 79
Seven Canadian Pacifics
Collecting date nails
The Central Vermont
Big Green Alcos of Vancouver

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

January 1980
Amtrak's RDC's
Commuter to Cape Cod
Here comes 765!
Saga of the St.J,Pt.I

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

November 1980
The Gator Line
Montreal's electrics
Railroads & the valcano
Farewell to the Frisco

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

September 1981
Alco Country update
Steaming to Sacramento
Parade of preserved GG1s
The amazing White Pass

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

March 1983
VIA's trains to Churchill
N&W 611
Roanoke's Thoroughbred
Most advanced 4-8-4?

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Richmond Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

September 1986
Steam EXPO in Vancouver
Railfanning British Columbia
Fireworks and Rainbow Wars
The Tough Guys Daylighat

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Roanoke Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western in Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "EI"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59s"
Sacramento's Folsom Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire,VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

May 1989
Indy's Nickel Plate Mikado
Canadian Pacifics' Maine Line
Victorville's Cement Hauler
Wisc. & Calumet's elegant F7's

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. In May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS 1989 Asheville Convention
Spencer for History
Electro-Motive's FT Celebrates
50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

February 1990
Steam to the grand Canyon
Kimberly Filip and the Ski Train
Return of the Wisconsin Central

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
McCammon & Memories
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's "Empire Corridor"

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's "Kansas Corridor"
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91 Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One contest winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Viadivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
Lonely Oregon Eastern
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 1993
Index to vol.II
Requiem For Little Giant
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine, Pt.2
Railroad China & Replicas

Single copies are $2.95 each postpaid for domestic orders and $3.95 ea. postpaid for foreign orders. Any 10 issues are $20.00 for domestic and foreign (add $3.00 shipping for domestic, $5.00 for foreign). Any 18 issues are $30.00 for both domestic and foreign (add $4.00 shipping for domestic, $7.00 for foreign). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN BINDERS

Make your RAILFAN collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold and hold 12 issues.

$8.00 + $1.00 postage ea.

($3.00 postage per binder outside U.S.A.)

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return this coupon to:

Carstens Publications
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860

Enclosed find US$.....Please send me.....copies of Railfan & Railroad issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check/money order or:

Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No . . . . . Exp . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Name . . . . . .

Street . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

All orders in US funds, please do not send cash. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS whereever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T.

6835

☐ SPR/75	☐ 11/82	☐ 9/88	☐ 4/91
☐ SUM/75	☐ 1/83	☐ 10/88	☐ 5/91
☐ WIN/75	☐ 3/83	☐ 11/88	☐ 6/91
☐ SUM/76	☐ 7/83	☐ 12/88	☐ 7/91
☐ FALL/76	☐ 9/83	☐ 2/89	☐ 8/91
☐ WIN/76	☐ 11/83	☐ 3/89	☐ 10/91
☐ SPR/77	☐ 3/84	☐ 4/89	☐ 11/91
☐ 8/77	☐ 9/85	☐ 6/89	☐ 12/91
☐ 10/77	☐ 11/85	☐ 7/89	☐ 1/92
☐ 2/78	☐ 1/86	☐ 8/89	☐ 2/92
☐ 4/78	☐ 3/86	☐ 9/89	☐ 3/92
☐ 5/78	☐ 5/86	☐ 11/89	☐ 4/92
☐ 9/78	☐ 7/86	☐ 12/89	☐ 5/92
☐ 11/78	☐ 9/86	☐ 2/90	☐ 6/92
☐ 12/78	☐ 11/86	☐ 3/90	☐ 7/92
☐ 1/79	☐ 1/87	☐ 4/90	☐ 8/92
☐ 3/79	☐ 3/87	☐ 5/90	☐ 9/92
☐ 5/79	☐ 10/87	☐ 6/90	☐ 10/92
☐ 1/80	☐ 11/87	☐ 7/90	☐ 11/92
☐ 9/80	☐ 12/87	☐ 8/90	☐ 12/92
☐ 11/80	☐ 1/88	☐ 9/90	☐ 1/93
☐ 3/81	☐ 2/88	☐ 10/90	☐ 2/93
☐ 9/81	☐ 3/88	☐ 11/90	☐ 3/93
☐ 11/81	☐ 4/88	☐ 12/90	☐ 4/93
☐ 5/82	☐ 5/88	☐ 1/91	☐ 5/93
☐ 7/82	☐ 7/88	☐ 2/91	☐ 6/93
☐ 9/82	☐ 8/88	☐ 3/91	

VIDEO SALE!
BUY 1, SAVE $10.00 on EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE!

The Cumbres & Toltec has become on of the hottest railfan attractions in the country. Now we're having a Cumbres & Toltec video sale so that you can enjoy this fantastic railroad and save!

NEW! THE CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD. Enjoy an overview of this fantastic line. A video that the whole family will enjoy, we see the entire line from Chama to Antonito. Railfans will enjoy many fantastic runbys, and the family will thrill to seeing a golden high country fall. The perfect souvenir! 1 hour.....$29.95

ROTARY SNOWPLOW THROUGH THE ROCKIES. Fantastic 1991 action as Rotary snowplow "OY" is forced to open up the snowbound railroad. See the inside of the rotary, and see all of the interior machinery in motion. Also, an exclusive ride on the rotary and plow train through the back country to Osier. 1 hour.....$29.95

THE GREAT STEAM FREIGHTS. Incredible 1992 action with authentic freight consists running the entire 64 mile line. Enjoy trains with mid-train and rear helpers, and even a three engine train. You will thrill to the sight of these trains BLASTING upgrade...no tepid running here! Our RAILFAN review says that this tape "...could have been shot 30 years ago". 75 minutes.....$29.95

BUY ONE AT FULL PRICE, DEDUCT $10.00 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE! ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR ONE TAPE, $4.00 FOR MORE THAN ONE.

CALL NOW (800) 248-9670

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. MADISON SUITE 243
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Philip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective, 80pp, C00039.....$12.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted or send check or money order. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add state sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Transit Currents

New Chicago

Fred Klinger wrote that it appears that the Chicago area may be getting a new commuter railroad. What Fred is excited about is the recommendation in early March 1993 for approval of a $5.7-million grant to start the process of making part of the Wisconsin Central Railroad line able to accept commuter service through north Cook and central Lake counties. The line in question is the old Soo Line from Schiller Park north toward Wisconsin. The service would serve communities south from Antioch through Libertyville, Mundelein, Vernon Hills, Wheeling, Buffalo Grove, Prospect Heights, Mount Prospect and Des Plaines. A station at Franklin Park would be just a few hundred yards from O'Hare Airport.

Planning for service in the Soo Line corridor has been in process for a long time. Metra, the suburban commuter agency of the Chicago Regional Transportation Authority, has contended for years that the ridership projections look pretty darn good. My former student, Mark Fowler, director of the Northwest Municipal Conference's transportation office, says, "It's just a can't-lose project."

The plan's initial work will be engineering studies for track improvements and station platforms. If all moves well, the service might begin in three to five years. Thanks again to Fred Klinger for the news.

Hoosier Traction Meet

Get out your calendars and jot down September 10, 11 and 12 of 1993 as the dates for the 10th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet. It will be held at the Best Western Waterfront Plaza in Indianapolis and will be sponsored, as usual, by Dr. Howard Blackburn.

This year, the transit property to be covered in detail will be the Cincinnati & Lake Erie. Earl Clark will assemble slide and movie segments, and Jack Keenan, author of the book *Cincinnati & Lake Erie*, will talk about the history of the railroad. The Hoosier Traction Meet will start on Friday, September 10, with a traction swap meet. Yours Truly is scheduled to talk at 7:00 that night about recent events in rail transit.

If you are interested, the fee is $10.00 in advance to Hoosier Traction Meet, 2958 Westridge Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042.

Light Rail into Linthicum

On April 2, 1993, another three miles of the Central Light Rail Line was opened in Baltimore. Actually, the extension took the line outside of Baltimore County and into Anne Arundel County to the south. Stations opened up at Baltimore Highlands, Nursery Road, North Linthicum and Linthicum. The usual festive celebrations were held to commemorate the opening. There is more to come. The line through Ferndale Station to Dorsey Road south of Linthicum is scheduled to open in July. Only 250 additional parking spots exist between the four new stations, but upon opening to Dorsey Road there will be an additional 780 spaces available at that point.

The Central Light Rail Line will still not be finished, and it is expected that 1996 will see the opening of a 2.5-mile spur to serve the Baltimore-Washington Airport. That addition will leave the current line just south of Linthicum Station. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the good news.

Bombardier Prototype in Boston

The Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority is undertaking major capital replenishment programs. One of these is the order for 86 rapid transit cars from Bombardier to replace the old Pullman-Standard 01400 series "Blue Bird" cars on the Red Line. Jonathan White writes from the general vicinity of the Hub City that the MBTA has recently taken delivery of a pair of prototype 01800 series cars.

These new cars employ a.c. traction motors and are on the property for test purposes only. Mr. White writes that they are innocent of numbers or the MBTA Circle T logo. After evaluation, the test cars will be sent back to Bombardier for installation of interior fixtures and seating and then will come back to the MBTA as 01800 and 01801. The 01400s will probably be yanked out of service as soon as enough 01800s are accepted, and the old Blue Birds are likely to be scrapped very quickly.

Jonathan writes, "The new cars also feature a noticeable departure from standard MBTA rapid transit car design. The new cars have a strikingly different look about them, and amenities were specified in part by Red Line riders, who told the MBTA several years ago what features they would like to see in these new cars. The vehicles the riders asked for and are getting have four doors per side, as do the 01400s they are replacing, air conditioning (which the 01400s don't have), and hand holds situated away from the doors to prevent passengers from congregating in the door areas and blocking entry and exit, which has been a significant problem with the 01400s.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Commuter Line

"In response to the Americans with Disabilities Act, the 01800s have several wheelchair positions in each car, digital destination signs and an automated public address system that announces upcoming stations both audibly and visually through digital signs in the car interior. (The 'T' is testing such a system on Green Line type seven LRV 3682.)

"The 01800s are also constructed of unpainted brushed stainless steel, a radical and very pleasant departure from the normal MBTA practice of fully painted white cars with a color band wrapping around the entire car from just below the window to the frame. The only paint on the new cars appears on the ends, where approximately foot-wide red stripes extend from the car edge to the end door, below black window bands. The effect is very modern and immediately conveys the impression that these cars are state of the art and very different from anything Boston has ever operated before. These cars look good!"

The cars are usually kept way back in the carhouse at Cabot Shops in South Boston and are test run only after service hours are over or between 2:00 and 5:00 a.m. This means they are not out in the open in daylight very often and are very hard to spot or photograph. Thanks again to Jonathan White for the news.

St. Louis Tunnel

A 4800-foot tunnel through downtown St. Louis is the heart of the Metro Link light rail line now being constructed in the St. Louis area and will be open by the time you read this. The tunnel was built in the 1870s for use by a railroad, and after serving for many years it was largely abandoned. It has been refurbished, and stations for the light rail line have been constructed in the tunnel.

All was going well when, in late July 1992, a portion of the tunnel collapsed. Evidently what happened is that a void had formed on one side of the tunnel wall at the point of collapse. The void was large enough so that a cast-iron water main that spanned the top of the void broke, filling the void with water; the water then pushed against the side wall of the tunnel, causing the foot of the wall to be pushed into the tunnel. The brick arch roof of the tunnel lost support from the walls and fell.

The usual questions were raised in the local news media; the Bi-State Agency, which is constructing the light rail line, employed the Sverdrup Corporation to make studies of the tunnel to see if there were more such voids of a nature to cause problems.

The collapse raised questions about old tunnels anywhere and everywhere that are either newly pressed into service or have been in use for a long time for rail transit. Deferred maintenance is a favorite game in the United States; this is one of the things that President Clinton is trying to get us interested in, using the term "infrastructure rehabilitation."

But the St. Louis line marches on and will be almost completed as planned by the time it begins service. There will be delay in total completion of the line on the west end because of a hold up due to moving graves. Thanks to Jim Greene for the news.

NJ Transit Rail Improvements

NJ Transit is blessed with one of the best executive directors in the transit business in the person of Shirley DeLibero. She and her staff and the board have been working hard for several years to improve the rail service. For example, the Raritan Valley line riders have not enjoyed the best on-time performance; track problems and maintenance-caused delays are a major outcome of the tardiness. In response, the NJ Transit folks are installing more continuous welded rail along portions of the line to reduce future delays due to maintenance. For 1993, 17 miles of CWR will be installed on the inbound track between Calco and Cranford. For non-electrified service, all 17 of the F40 diesel locomotives belonging to NJ Transit have received a major overhaul. Now in process is an overhaul of the 15 GP40FH-2 diesels. Complete remanufacture of the 13 GP40PH-2 diesels is now in process. Improvements are also underway at Penn Station in Newark and at Penn Station in New York to make life easier for NJ Transit rail passengers.

The New Jersey Urban Core Project will link a number of NJ Transit's rail lines and provide new avenues of transit service for persons traveling within New Jersey. The Kearny Connection — which will provide direct rail service to midtown Manhattan from Essex, Morris, Somerset and Union counties — will link the Morris & Essex lines to the Northeast Corridor. The track connections and rail yard expansion needed for the improvement are expected to be completed by the middle of 1995.

Another part of the Urban Core Project is the Secaucus Transfer, which will be built in the Hackensack Meadowlands to improve access to Newark and central New Jersey from Bergen, Passaic and Rockland counties. Riders from the Bergen/Main and Pascack Valley lines will save 20 minutes in their commute by being able to transfer directly to the Northeast Corridor line trains rather than having to go to Hoboken in order to connect with PATH service. This will relieve PATH trains of some overcrowding.

In another part of the Urban Core Project, the proposed Newark-Elizabeth rail link will offer rail access to the Newark International Airport. The Hudson River Waterfront Transportation System will create some alternative bus routes and plans to provide light rail service between Bayonne and

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.

Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1991	$20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990	$15.
BN - Lakes 1990	$15.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990	$12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region	$15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988	$12.
CR - Dearborn 1990	$15.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CNJ - System 1971	$15.
DRGW - System 1986	$15.
CSX Tampa 1987	$12.
CNW System 1986	$12.
MKT - System "Last" 1988	$15.
NS - Kentucky 1991	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1990	$12.
NS - Tennessee 1989	$12.
SP Eastern 1988	$12.
UP - System 1991	$20.
Any Five Above just	$50.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Transit Gloria Mundi

Traction Videos

"...the best in the traction and transit field..."

- Mike del Vecchio, Railfan & Railroad

NEW **Steel City Traction: The South Side Lines** Routes 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, both interurbans, 5 inclines, 1930s-1990s, standard cars, PCCs, LRVs, trackside, on-car, pacing, color and B&W, 107 minutes.....$49.95

Seen on A&E **TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities** A popular history of urban transit from horsecars to light rail, 54 minutes..... $29.95

SALE **Ropes and Rails** The cable cars of San Francisco, on the streets & behind the scenes, 45 minutes...$24.95

Baltimore Light Rail Ride the line, construction, 53 minutes.....$29.95

Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films 1940s & 50s, 55 minutes..... $49.95

Light Rail: Today's Way Forward European systems, low-floor cars, 26 minutes..... $29.95

Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, Sacramento, 55 minutes.....$39.95

Advance by Kawasaki Building SEPTA cars, Japanese systems, 28 minutes..... $29.95

Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative Light rail advocacy video, 15 minutes....$12.00

Transit Gloria Mundi

(800) 428-7003

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-25 S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218 for free literature.

MORE GREAT BOOKS FROM CARSTENS

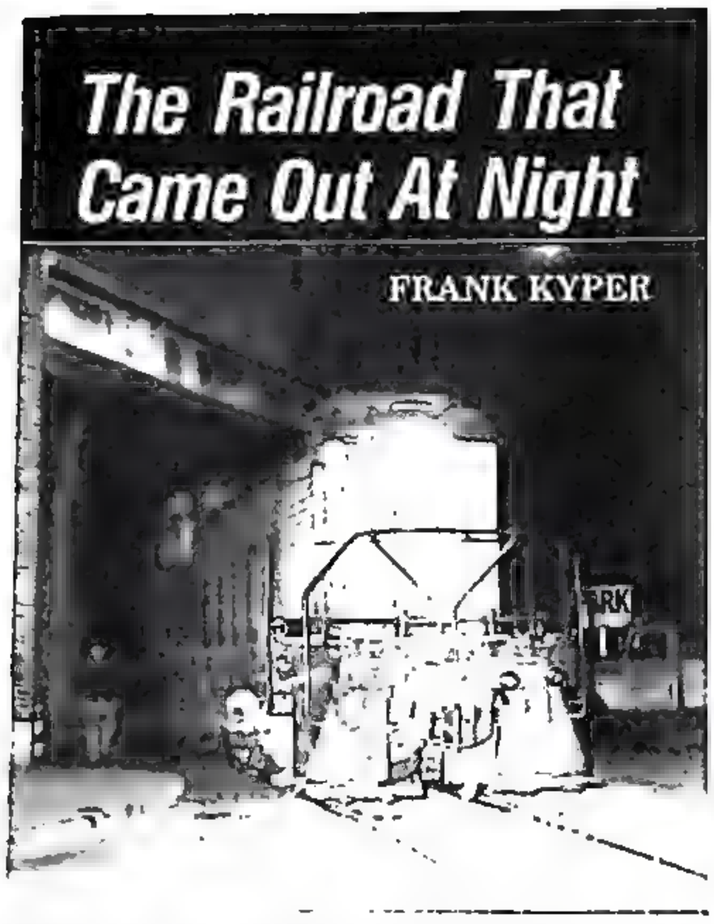
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

SLIM GAUGE CARS: Narrow gauge rolling stock plans, data and photos from the D&RG, C&SNG, CATS, SP, CP, C&C, EBT, SR&RL, BRB&L and other roads. Many cars shown in full color. (C72). $19.95 ***New Feb. '91***

DESIGN HANDBK FOR MRR: Paul Mallery explains how to design large nd small model railroads, terminals, yards, mountains, rivers, railroad mergers. Tricks to make your railroad look bigger. 8x11. 68p. (C71). $8.95.

SEE YOUR LOCAL HOBBY DEALER FOR CARSTENS HOBBY BOOKS

Carstens

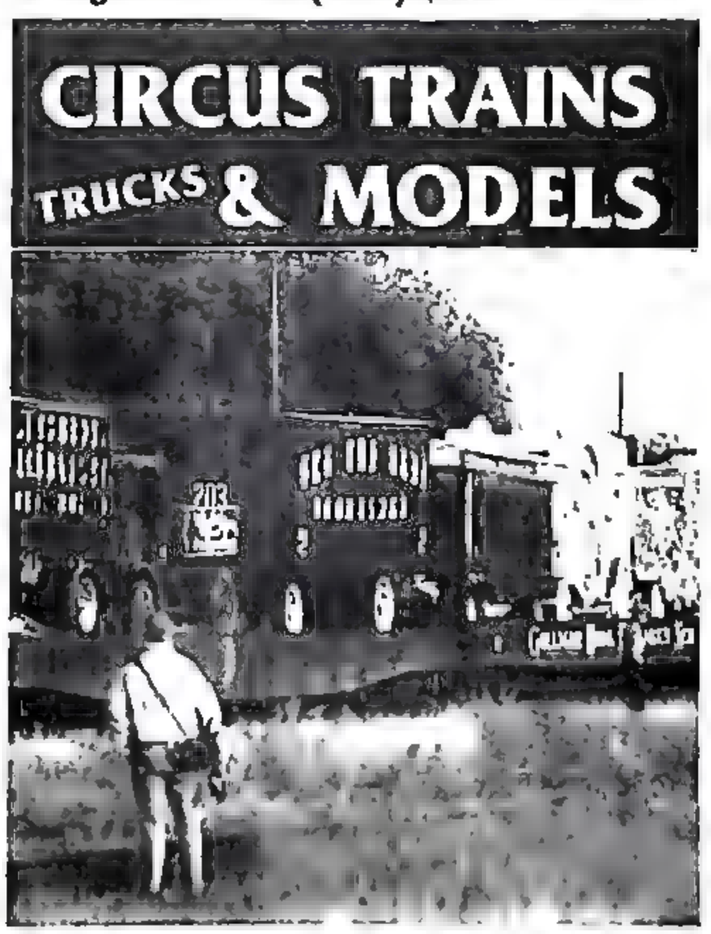


RAILROAD THAT CAME OUT AT NIGHT: Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston on the B&M, Union Freight Line, HT&W, others. The famous Chelsea fire. Building South Station. City railroadng and street running. Fantrips. (C65) **$12.95.**

TRACK DESIGN 2: Specially selected model railroad layout designs to fit almost every space requirement with many practical do and don't hints. All scales and gauges. 76 pgs. (C62). $9.95

CIRCUS TRAINS TRUCKS & MODELS: Photo packed book of circus trains and rolling stock. Old and new RBB&B trains. Baraboo Museum. 3 motorized circuses. Color section. Modeling hints. (C70). **$12.95**

COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS: A trackbook for modelers who prefer sectional track in all gauges. Over 150 designs fit every space and budget need. 186 piece track kit included. Latest enlarged edition. (C73) $7.95



A CENTURY OF MODEL TRAINS. A must for every toy train collector. 100 years of the finest European toy trains. 187 full color photos. 450 illustrations. (2001) $45.00.

OTHER SELECTED TITLES

C43 Electrical Handbook for Model Railroads Vol 2, $8.95

C48 Model Railroad Structures, Weselowski, $12.95.

C47 The V&O Story, McClelland, Building a great HO railroad. $19.95.

C13 Lionel Standard Ga. Era, $4.00.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Dept 4672

☐ I enclose US$ ..... in check or or money order. Please ship me the Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No.....Exp.....

Signature.....

☐ C72 SLIM GAUGE CARS, $19.95
☐ C71 DESIGN HANDBOOK MRR, $8.95.
☐ C70 CIRCUS TRAINS & MODELS, $12.95
☐ C65 RAILROAD CAME AT NIGHT, $12.95
☐ C62 TRACK DESIGN 2, $9.95
☐ C48 MODEL RR STRUCTURES, $12.95
☐ C47 THE V&O STORY, $19.95
☐ C13 LIONEL STANDARD GA ERA, $4.00
☐ C73 COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS, $7.95
☐ 2001 CENT OF MODEL TRAINS, $45.00

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Please print clearly or type. NJ residents must add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Add $2. shipping per book in US, Foreign add $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping.

Edgewater (in Bergen County) connecting NJ Transit's various rail lines and a large number of proposed park-and-ride facilities. The Waterfront Connection, which is the first rail extension in northern New Jersey in a quarter century, will provide rail commuters with service from Newark Penn Station to Hoboken terminal. A single-track connection that permits four morning and four evening peak-period trains to travel between Hoboken Terminal and Newark Penn Station is already in place.

In addition, NJ Transit has placed in service new ALP-44 electric locomotives to replace the E-60s purchased from Amtrak in the early 1980s. The new and refurbished locomotives will help insure faster and better on-time performance. Running a railroad is a big job and one that is never finished. Many, many thanks to Phil Buchert, who just has to be one of the most super people in the whole railfan business. You can meet Phil by taking a ride on the Conway Scenic Railway, where he is a regular train crew member.

Minneapolis Light Rail Decision

Early in January 1993, Minnesota Transportation Commissioner Jim Denn made the decision that the reconstruction of Interstate Highway 35-W between Minneapolis and Burnsville will include light rail transit tracks in the median lane. Special lanes will also be set aside for buses and carpools. There will be no additional regular driving lanes.

Michael Lipsky, who supplied the information, writes, "The approximate distance is about twelve miles from downtown to 96th Street. Possible construction start-up date is 1997-1998. The expansion will result in hundreds of home demolitions in South Minneapolis and Richfield (between Minneapolis and Bloomington). This fact may slow down the process and push the 1997-1998 date a little further into the 21st century. Another obstacle may be funding. The entire project — freeway and light rail — will reportedly cost upwards of $2 billion. Federal dollars were mentioned as a major source of funding.

"The announced terminus for this line is not the highly built up commercial center of Burnsville, where there is considerable retail activity, but in a semi-industrial and residential area on the north bank of the Minnesota River at 96th Street in Bloomington. Although it comes close, the projected route will not service the international airport or the Mall of America, located a few miles to the east along Interstate 494 in Bloomington." Many thanks to Michael Lipsky.

Flashes

The Friends of the **EAST TROY RAILROAD MUSEUM**, Inc. (P.O. Box 466, East Troy, WI 53120) held their Sixth Annual Trolley Festival on April 24 and 25 of 1993. Four former South Shore Line cars were in operation, including the Ravenswood, which is the East Troy Museum's party car and is regularly used for a dinner train service. The East Troy Railroad is seven miles long and features streetcars, high-speed interurbans, a vintage open car, electric locomotives and a host of other attractions. It would be a good place to visit this summer. For information, call 414/548-ETER. Thanks to Jack Franklin for the information.

Dave Neubauer wrote in early April 1993 that **ST. LOUIS'** Metro Link is now in the simulation phase of operation. Neubie says the cars run each weekday from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. with about twelve cars running on a continuous basis. About every ten minutes a car passes. "You know," says Neubie, "It's just like streetcars."

The score for the opening day of the **RED LINE SUBWAY** in Los Angeles was 52,800 riders. On the first day of regular revenue service, February 1, 1993, just under 25,000 commuters, paying a 25¢ fare, used the subway. Thanks to Martin Gombert for the news.

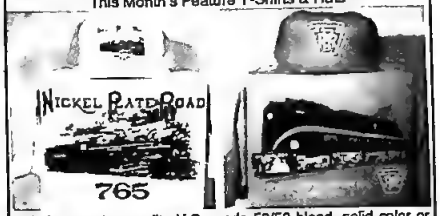
The **CONNECTICUT ELECTRIC RAILWAY** in *The Connecticut Trolley Museum News* (P.O. Box 360, East Windsor, CT 06088) reports that, by the time you read this, the visitor center building should have received its certificate of occupancy and that visitors can now use the building. In addition to the comfort for patrons, the exhibit hall in the visitors center will permit people to see cars that have been out of sight in storage barns for years. The exhibits include Connecticut Company No.25, which is a double-truck service car of 1910 vintage, and a 1914 Kuhlman steel center entrance passenger car from Shaker Heights, Ohio.

Railfanning is:

Building a snowman in the drifts atop Cumbres Pass while waiting for the 1991 C&TS rotary snowplow to work its way into view.

MICHELLE KREPS

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES
824 ELYSIAN AVE., TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats



T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white. Color of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:
T-SHIRTS: KIDS - 8.95, ADULT - 9.95, XXL - 10.95
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL $17.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301, & #314 Only): XL - 11.95, XXL - 13.95
HATS: $5.50; MUGS: $4.95; 3 for $13.50

Railroad	Order Number
ALGOMA CENTRAL☆	278
AMERICAN FLYER®☐	200
AMTRAK P32-BH+	588
AMTRAK F40PH☐	468
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT.	403
BALTIMORE & OHIO GP30☐	404
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON RT (CB&Q)☐	208
BURLINGTON NORTHERN GP50	
TIGER STRIPE☆	407
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO☆	507
BN SD60 PALE FACE☆+	587
BN #9500 GP60MAC☆+	597
CANADIAN NATIONAL	
GP40-2W's☆+	410
CB&Q STEAM #4963☆+	305
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN☐	209
C&O PEKE & FAMILY☆+	310
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS	
ALERT☐☆+	286
C&O STARLIGHT KITTEN+	409
C&O KTN VALENTINE☐☆+	314
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM☐+	301
CHESSIE PURPLE SAFETY	
CABOOSE☆+	513
CHESSIE SYSTEM☐	213
CHESSIE SYS. GP40-2☐+☆	276
CNW 8-40-C☆+	415
CNW (FALCON)☐	215
CONRAIL C40CW☐☆	417
CP RAIL DOUBLE SD40-2's	411
CSX CORP. GP38☐	472
DEL. & HUDSON RS-36	420
DET., TOL. & IRONTON GP38	421
EMD SD60☆	280
EMD SD-70 DEMO+☆	480
ERIE LACK PA-1	424
FRISCO GP40-2☆+	427
GRAND TRUNK GP38☐	428
GRT NORTHERN (ROCKY)☐	229
GULF, MOBILE & OH.(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
L&N F UNIT+☆	436
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA☆	536
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES☐☆	234
MILW. RD (HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MISSOURI PACIFIC CO. EAGLE E8+☆	440
MOPAC☐	240
MO. PAC. TX. EAGLE E8+☆	540
MO., KANSAS, TEXAS☐	239
MKT DOUBLE GPs☆+	439
MONON ROUTE	241
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4☐	242
N&W GP9	447
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
NEW YORK CENTRAL☐	244
NYC BALDWIN SHARK☆	444
NYC HUDSON	311
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)☐	245
NOR. & SOUTHERN C39-8☐	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC☐	249
PRR K-4+	309
PENN GG1+	282
PENNSYLVANIA RR☐	251
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's+☆	306
RIO GRANDE (MAINLINE LOGO)☐☆	255
ROCK ISLAND F7A+☆	456
ROCK ISLAND RT. OF THE ROCKETS	256
SANTA FE (CHIEF)☐	257
SANTA FE 8-40CW+☆	408
SANTA FE PA-1☐	283
SF SUPER FLT GP60M☆☐+	308
SF SUPER FLT C40BW+☆	508
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN STEAM #4501☐☆	263
SOUTHERN RY SYSTEM☐	261
SP DAYLIGHT 4449☐	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7☐	426
UNION PACIFIC☐	267
3985 UP CHALLENGER☐	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM☐	284
UP CABOOSE+☆	297
UP DASH 8-40C+☆	467
UP BIG BOY+	312
W.PAC. F7 PASS. UNIT	471
WABASH E8	469

+ = HATS NOT Available
☐ = Sweatshirts Available
☆ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS and COUNTRY TRAINS MUGS. Shipping $3.00 per order (1pc to 1000pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 1-2 weeks delivery.
CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
LIONEL® & AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES

THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover
00061.....$15.95

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Send check or money order. VISA/MC/AmEx/Optima accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

STEAM SPECIAL

Return to the 1950's again. Ride in the cabs of Blue Mountain & Reading 2102 and Atlanta & West Point 290. Be line-side as Union Pacific 3985 pounds through Dale Cut and thunders around Sherman Hill. See Steamtown's CP 2317 and CN 3254 Doublehead to Binghamton, NY.
60 MINUTES.....$39.95
NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O.BOX 155 MASPETH, NY 11378

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $25.95
All Aboard Amtrak (A6375), Schafer. All-color in-depth 20-year history. 176pp hard $49.95
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (13419), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52R), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (13417), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
The Broadway Limited (16901), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways (A1262R), Bendersky. Colorful look at trains, tugs and terminals. 64pp soft $24.95
Building the Independent Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Cabin Cars of the Pennsylvania and Long Island Railroads (A1378). Color photos and plans. 66pp soft $12.98
California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $54.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A1216R), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $28.50
C&O Power (14104), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (13804), Dixon. First generation diesel pictoral. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
The Chessie Era (17278), Dixon. Motive power and operations pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70R), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol.1 (A9001R), Henderson. Color album of 40-foot boxcars. 64pp soft $19.95
Clinchfield Country (15900), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $32.00
Coal Car Equipment: Norfolk & Western Railway (A2480R). Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Gnswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft ... $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (13420), Neiligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol.1 (A13275), Lloyd & Marre. From slugs up to SD60s. 136pp soft $29.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northems on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A2503R), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Down Along the Old Bel-Del (A16860), Lee. PRR's Belvidere & Delaware Railroad. 366pp hard $35.00
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (16852), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (14105), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
The 400 Story (A13273), Scribbins. C&NW's premier passenger trains. 232pp hard $49.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771R), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (13418), Mulheam & Taibi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A2481), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A5247R), White. History of the railroad refrigerator car. 165pp hard ..... $45.95.
Guilford-Five Years of Change (16902), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
The Handsomest Trains in the World (16859), Greenberg & Kramer. LV's Passenger Serice. 120pp soft $15.95
Highball: A Pageant of Trains (A4515R), Beebe. Classic B&W steam pictorial. 224pp hard $7.98
High Green to Marcelina (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
History of the Western Railroads (A1144R), Eliot. Lavishly illustrated. 192pp hard $15.98
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C76), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69R), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Great Train Stations (A13272), Bradley. Los Angeles Union Station. 120pp soft $24.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C81R), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Locomotives of the Seaboard System (A3186R), Carleton. B&W album from steam to diesel. 208pp hard $36.95
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Lords of the Lines (16150), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A13274), Repp. Great B&W images from Ore./Ida./Mont. 160pp hard $19.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft ... $21.95
Memories of O&W Power (A3180R), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (12300). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural New York town. 102pp sof$17.00
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (14256), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (15100), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's *Mercury* (17281), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (16127), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (17279), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (13413), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: The Lehigh & Hudson River (16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft ... $5.00

DEPOT

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, AmEx or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

B&O Passenger Service Volume 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Story of the *National Limited* 114pp soft $18.95
CNJ's First 100 Years (A15702), Anderson. Detailed historical survey, w/photos 238pp soft $14.00
Conrail Motive Power Review 1986-1991 (A16132), Withers. Over 800 B&W photos, plus rosters. 252pp hard $48.00
Crossroads of Commerce (A14430), Cupper. PRR calendar art of Grif Teller 184pp hard $69.95
Dining by Rail (A1193R), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
EMD's GP18 (A16134). Photos, rosters (past and present) and specifications. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A2601R), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $45.00
New York Central Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.2 (A2507R), Classic color imagery. 128pp hard $49.95
The Northwest's Own Railway (14435), Grande. Photos, history, operations of the SP&S. 336pp hard $56.50
Reading Diesels Volume 1: First Generation (A15704), Woodland. Superb all-color pictorial. 168pp hard $55.00
Red Arrow Lines Remembered (A00911), Kramer & James. Philadelphia transit in wartime. 64pp soft $10.95
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft $8.95
The Virginian Era (17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
WM Railway: Fireballs & Black Diamonds (A15703), Cook & Zimmermann. Great B&W pictorial. 332pp hard ... $50.00

Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1992 Edition (A7001R), Kerr. 765 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Old Dominion Steam (15501), Dixon C&O steam pictorial 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Passenger Train Consists of the 1970s (A6783R), Wayner U.S. and Canadian trains, w/ pics. 56pp soft $4.95
Penn Central Power (14251), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (14254), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (14255), Yanosey More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (14253), Yanosey 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years IV (A2518R), Yanosey. More color imagery, index to all four volumes. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Electric Years (A2519R), Volkmer. Hundreds of color photos, plus roster. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (14101), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (14102), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
Pullman Company List of Cars: 1950 (A6784R), Wayner. Cars by name, unillustrated. 66pp soft $5.75
The Putnam Division (14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65R), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard ... $28.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A1232R), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (15502), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R), Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
Rail Ventures (A13276), Swanson. Guide to passenger train travel in North America. 416pp soft $14.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (13406), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mallander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande in Color Vol.1 (A2602R), Grenard. Steam and early diesels in Colorado. 128pp hard $45.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (15503), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
St. Louis Car Company Album (A13271), Young. Story of famous streetcar builder. 160pp hard $19.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A2508R), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (16126), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (13807), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Power of the New York Central System Vol.1 (A6651), Staufer. Reprint on 1915-1955 steam. 224pp hard ... $40.00
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Susquehanna (C80R), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Dillefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (15500), Cnst, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (14252), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Train Freqs (14440), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of Northern New England (13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $48.00
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (17280), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874R), Johnston. Logging lines of the Sierra Nevada. 160pp soft $25.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700,** • **Newton, NJ 07860**
I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ **check** ☐ **m.o.** ☐ **c.c.** **(No cash please)**
Send issues indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL | QUANTITY | PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ **American Express** ☐ **Optima** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA** ___/___/___

CARD # | SIGNATURE

NAME | STREET

CITY | STATE | ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign add 20%. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Railnews

AMTRAK'S AMD-103s During a May 11, 1993, ceremony at Washington Union Station, Amtrak dedicated the first of its new General Electric AMD-103 locomotives. These 4000 h.p., computer controlled, fuel efficient locomotives feature a European-inspired "monocoque" body style with a newly-designed bolsterless "B" power truck featuring fabricated side frames and no sliding surfaces. Amtrak and GE cooperated on the concept which Amtrak is touting as the "first diesel unit specifically designed for passenger use on North American rails in the last four decades." The model designation denotes *AM*trak *D*iesel, and the 103 refers to the unit's top speed. Amtrak 800 is the first of 42 AMD-103s which are scheduled for 1993 and 1994 delivery. The "shells" for the first eleven were constructed in Germany by GE-affiliate Krupp AG, and the units were completed by GE's plant in Erie, Pa. The remaining 31 units are being completely manufactured at Erie.

The first units to be delivered will be initially assigned to the *Auto Train* between Lornton, Va., and Sanford, Florida. These will be the first units on Amtrak to be permitted on all track over which Amtrak operates, as the low-profile and compact carbody of the AMD-103 keeps them within the clearance envelope of the tunnels, catenary and third rail in the New York City area (when the AMD-103 order was announced in 1991, there was talk of ten similar units with dual mode capability to replace the FL9s).

The AMD-103s are a departure from previous Amtrak locomotives which were basically modified freight units. They feature extra collision protection for the crews, and the carbody is a structural part of the entire locomotive frame. Some skeptical railroaders who have already seen the units have been calling their structural "monocoque" body an "E-unit truss," and they question the ability of access for maintenance, a trait which led to the abandonment of the E-unit and F-unit carbody concept (cowl units like the SDP40F and F40 have large side doors and panels and have their hoods removable for access to the machinery platform). Because of their limited rearward visibility, the AMD-103s have a small hostler cab with a window in the rear bulkhead.

THE ULTIMATE HI-RAILER During April 1993, Burlington Northern was testing a Brandt Road Rail Corporation Hi-Rail truck at Tulsa, Oklahoma. It has been used mostly to haul oversize loads between Tulsa and the Port of Catoosa, about 20 miles to the northeast. The hybrid truck tractor/rail vehicle was built by Brandt Industries of Regina, Saskatchewan, and can pull up to eight loaded rail cars. On April 6, it moved two oversize loads between Tulsa and Oklahoma City as BN symbol 01X63TU-06 — DAVID SMITH.

CP RAIL SYSTEM The new CP Rail System "dual flag" livery (July '93 R&R, page 4) is rapidly spreading among other units, and so far there haven't been major changes to the overall design. One item contrary to our July '93 news story is that the full livery *is* being applied to the eleven high-hood SD40-2s purchased from Norfolk Southern in 1992. CP Rail System is converting these high-hood units into cabless boosters which CP refers to as "B-cabs." Initially CP kept the NS, nee-SR, numbers (3244-3254) with white "CP Rail" lettering on the black units. In System Red paint the B-cabs are having their cab windows painted over, and they are getting renumbered 5475-5485 in the order of overhaul. So far the conversion is 3247/5475; 3250/5476; 3244/5477; 3246/5478; 3248/5479; 3249/5480; 3251/5481 and 3252/5482. The 3245, 3253 and 3254 were still black at press time, and they have been assigned to the D&H at Binghamton while the eight red units are assigned to St. Luc (Montreal). The 5475 was the first B-cab to get the System Red, but the dual-flag Scotchlite decal was out of stock at the time, thus it is running around without flags.

The seven SD40-2s purchased from Kansas City Southern (670-676) are also getting overhauls and are being assigned numbers 5415-5421. So far just the 670, now the 5415 and the first unit on the entire CP roster to get the new livery, has been shopped, and the other six are still running in KCS white with red "CP Rail" lettering. On the bookkeeping side, all seven KCS units were purchased by the D&H, and they are assigned to Binghamton.

Plans are to still apply the new livery at the rate of roughly 100 units per year, mostly during overhauls. Of CP Rail's 1658 currently active units, 1148 will get the full livery, 417 units (mostly yard switchers and some road switchers) will get System Red paint and no flags, and 93 units will be retired (the six axle Alcos/MLWs, RS23s and RS36s).

Interestingly, CP SD40-2F 9000 was repainted in the new livery to verify that the decals would work on the full-width carbody. These units aren't due for overhauls until after the turn of the century, so this will likely be the only one painted for quite a while. Some historical notes: The last Soo Line unit painted in Candy Apple red was GP9 2553, the last CP unit to get the Action Red (with no multi-mark) was GP9u 1608 (originally 8611), and the last D&H units to get the lightning stripe livery were GP38-2s 7303 and 7304.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70s As reported last month, the first production order for EMD's 4000-h.p. SD70 was delivered to Norfolk Southern during April 1993. The six units, 2500-2505, feature conventional 26L brake systems and "spartan" cabs rather than the desktop controls and wide-nosed super cabs which have become common on most new locomotive orders. As standard on SD70s, however, they have the self-steering radial trucks. On April 27, NS made an initial road test with SD70s 2504 and 2505 by having them lug a unit coal train from Bluestone, Virginia, to Bluefield, West Virginia (page 4). During 1993 and 1994, NS is scheduled to receive an additional 50 SD70s.

ABERDEEN & ROCKFISH 2-8-2 40 The 1993 season on the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut, began on May 1st with a renewed face, former Aberdeen & Rockfish 2-8-2 No.40. The overhaul of this lanky Mikado had begun late in 1986, and steady work continued through 1988 when Valley's attention turned to the acquisition of Chinese SY 2-8-2 1647 and the operation of the *North Cove Express* dinner train. After selling the Chinese Mikado to the New York, Susquehanna & Western during December 1991, attention again turned to completion of the 40 while former-Birmingham & Southeastern 2-8-0 97 held down the VRR schedule. Valley's A&R 40 made its first test runs just before Christmas 1992, and the new paint job was completed in the spring. The 40 is now the regular engine on the Valley, allowing 2-8-0 No.97 some much needed shop time.

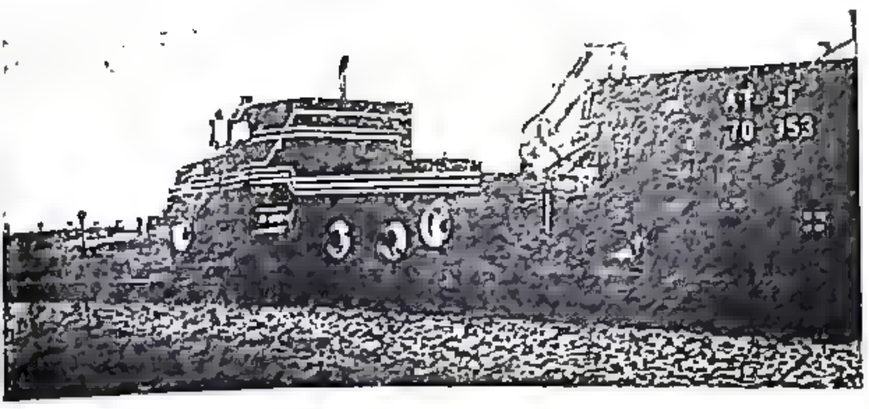
Valley's No.40 was built in 1920 for the Portland, Astoria & Pacific Railroad as No.101. It was sold it in 1923 to California's Minarets & Western Railway Company, and Southern Pacific bought it in January 1935 but didn't run or reletter it. The Aberdeen & Rockfish bought the 2-8-2 in December 1935 renumbering it 40. A popular locomotive on the A&R, the 40 was retired to the enginehouse and pulled out occasionally for public display. The Valley Railroad bought the 40 in 1977 and operated it until 1985 when a driver tire broke. The current overhaul should last through the turn-of-the-century — J. DAVID CONRAD, VALLEY RAILROAD.

CLARENDON & PITTSFORD The Black River & Western short line in Central New Jersey purchased "torpedo tube" GP9 752 from New England's Clarendon & Pittsford, a subsidiary of the Vermont Railway. The unit arrived on the BR&W during March 1993, and it was pressed into service immediately without altering C&P's attractive red livery. The unit is presently in daily service on the freight trains, and it also hauls the weekend excursions between Flemington and Ringoes. Plans are to eventually cover the C&P markings with red paint and to letter the unit Black River & Western at the same time as BR&W's presently-unlettered former-Great Western 2-8-0 No.60.

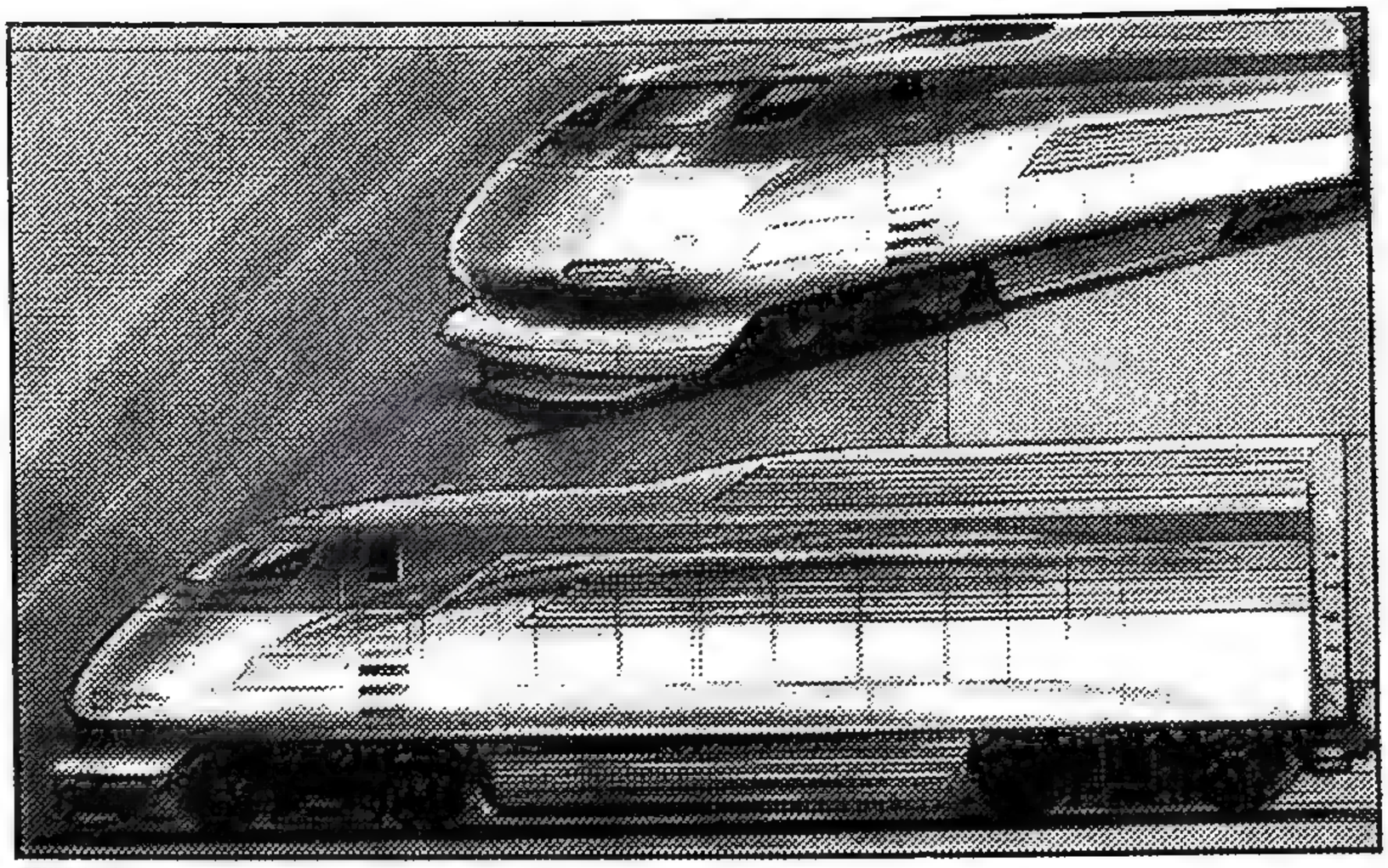
The BR&W is an 18-mile freight-hauling short line between a Conrail interchange at Three Bridges and Lambertville on the Delaware River (across from New Hope). Weekend steam and/or diesel excursions are offered in season between Flemington and the road's shops at Ringoes, with occasional trips to Lambertville. In addition to 752, active BR&W units include CF7 42 and RS1 57. Alco T6 No.56 is currently for sale, as is "parts unit" CF7 41.

CUYAHOGA VALLEY LINE One of the "Western Maryland FAs" is now being leased by the Cuyahoga Valley Line south of Cleveland, Ohio, for its excursion trains, and it will become a "D&H FA." Western Maryland Scenic Railroad FPA4 305, former-CN/VIA 6771, is owned by Sheridan Rail Operations of Illinois which is leasing the unit to the power-short CVL. The 305 hauled a National Park Service

DAVID SMITH



THE ULTIMATE HI-RAILER would seem to be the hybrid truck tractor/rail vehicle built by Brandt Industries of Regina, Saskatchewan, which has been undergoing testing on Burlington Northern at Tulsa, Oklahoma. On April 6, the big rig was photographed pulling an oversize load between Tulsa and Oklahoma City as BN symbol O1X63TU-06. It can haul up to eight loaded cars.



GENERAL MOTORS

THE "CALIFORNIA" F59PH will be the wildest looking locomotive to hit American rails in quite a while, judging by this artist's rendering. EMD plans on building nine of the 3000-h.p. high-speed units for the California Department of Transportation. Caltrans designers conceived the aerodynamic shape of the carbody, which will be made of glass-reinforced polymer resin and other high-strength, light-weight material. California's new units should enter Bay Area service next year.

FRANK SZACHACZ

CP RAIL SYSTEM has decided to apply its new "dual flag" livery to the ex-NS high-hood SD40-2s which are being converted into cab-less boosters called "B-cabs." The 5476 was photographed on the D&H at Saratoga Springs, New York, on April 27.

PETE SWANSON

U.S. ARMY H12-44 1843 was delivered to the Rochester & Genesee Valley Museum in Rush, New York, by a Conrail local on April 8 (**right**). The Fairbanks-Morse switcher was built in 1953 and had been owned by the army its entire life. It was last assigned to the Seneca Army Depot in Romulus, N.Y. The museum's operators, Rochester Chapter NRHS, will leave the unit in army colors.

"employees recognition" special over the CVL on May 7, 1993, with 305 still in its full Western Maryland fireball livery. The following day 305 was brought into the shop to be painted into the Delaware & Hudson blue and gray PA-like warbonnet paint scheme. Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area Superintendent Andy Novak humorously added, "With most repaints the chosen number is usually one above the original roster. In our case, since the FA is so much smaller than a PA, we chose the next lower number...," and thus the unit will be numbered 15, lower than the four famous D&H PAs 16-19. Rather than silver trucks and carbody as on the D&H units, CVL chose to use a similar shade of gray. The unit was still in the shop in mid-May, and it is expected to be complete in time to start the regular season on May 29.

The CVL operates 50-mile round trips through the scenic Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area near Akron. The tracks are owned by the NPS, and CVL is a non-profit group which owns and operates the equipment. Trains run on Wednesdays and weekends between Memorial Day and the end of the fall foliage.

U.S. ARMY H12-44 On April 7, 1993, Conrail delivered former U.S. Army H12-44 1843 to the Rochester & Genesee Valley Museum in Rush, New York, near Rochester. The museum is run by the Rochester Chapter NRHS, which acquired the Fairbanks-Morse switcher from the Seneca Army Depot in Romulus, New York. The 1843 was built in 1953 and had been owned by the army ever since. A sister H12-44 is still at Romulus. The army depot has replaced both FMs with GP9s, which are already on the property. The 1843 is operable and in fairly good shape and will retain its present paint scheme at the museum for the time being — PETE SWANSON.

THE "CALIFORNIA" F59PH As if Amtrak's new GE-built AMD-103 (page 4) wasn't enough of a radical change in the look of U.S. passenger locomotives, EMD has announced plans for a modified version of its F59PH with a sleek, futuristic carbody custom-designed for the California Department of Transportation (the styling, incidentally, was specified by the customer, not EMD). Nine of the "California-style" units, intended for Bay Area service, will be built for Caltrans at a cost of $20.8 million and will feature a lightweight exterior shell composed of glass-reinforced polymer resin and other materials. The Caltrans F59PHs will be powered by a 710G3A engine with microprocessor controls, rated at 3000-h.p. and capable of operating at 110 m.p.h.

Railnews

Since most of the new passenger diesels introduced in America over the last couple decades have been rather utilitarian in appearance, we couldn't resist looking at the lighter side of the new AMD-103 and California F59PH in the RAILFUN cartoon on page 17.

RUSSIAN TEM7A LOCOMOTIVES The American Grain Company has become the country's newest dealer in locomotives, but the builder's plates all read "made in Russia." Eleven TEM7A diesels arrived at the Port of Houston, Texas, on March 29 on board the Russian vessel *Beloostrov* (page 73). They are the first of 100 Russian locomotives to be imported by American Grain, which has a 99-year contract with the Lyudinovo Diesel Works to provide locomotives and freight cars to the U.S. American Grain plans to base locomotive sales in Baxter Springs, Kansas. AGC President Kenneth Stebbins says the Russian units require 30% less maintenance, consume 28% less fuel and produce 45% more tractive effort than comparable EMD or GE units. (The April 5 *Journal of Commerce* suggests the locomotives, valued at $500,000 each, may actually be barter for a 50,000-ton grain shipment which AGC sold to Russian buyers. It states that rubles paid out for such a grain sale would not be allowed out of Russia; instead, AGC would have had to convert the rubles into another marketable commodity, like locomotives. The report also notes that, "neither Mr. Stebbins nor his firm ... is listed in telephone directories for Baxter Springs, although the law firm of Power & Little in Frankfort, Ind., confirmed ... that it represents Mr. Stebbins and the company.")

Each of the 2000-h.p. TEM7As, which resemble 1950s Baldwins, weighs 180 tons and is powered by a four-cycle V-12 engine. They carry eight tractions motors, and their "articulated four-axle trucks" are actually two two-axle/two-motorn "B" trucks connected by a span bolster — the same B+B-B+B configuration as GE's big U50 of 1963. The manufacturer claims each unit can do the work of two conventional locomotives in many situations, particularly in low speed drag service where they are the equivalent of a GP38 with a slug. The first 21 units are all rated at 2000 h.p, though future deliveries will include 50 3600-h.p. and some 4200-h.p. units. The Port of Houston will have free use of a unit as a demonstrator for potential buyers.

American Grain will also distribute a sensing unit that has become standard equipment in Russia, where a combination of sensors in locomotives and at trackside virtually prevents collisions. They communicate the speed and direction of trains on the same track and override the train crew to slow or stop trains as required to avoid a collision. The TEM7As come with the sensors as standard equipment. AGC reports it is setting up three parts centers across the country and already have a one- to two-year stock of spare parts on hand. In addition, they will soon be bringing Russian hoppers and tank cars to America — J. STEPHEN SANDIFER.

NJ TRANSIT U34CHs The end of the era of U34CHs on NJ Transit commuter trains is rapidly approaching, and this *will be* the last summer for these impressive and loud monsters in their present, plentiful state. The 32-unit state-owned fleet, originally numbered 3351-3382, was delivered to the Erie Lackawanna between 1970 and 1973. They were renumbered into the 4151-series in 1978, and that year one new unit was added; the 4183 was rebuilt by GE from C&NW U30C 934 for New York's MTA Port Jervis service.

The systematic retirement of the U34CHs has begun, owing to the delivery during April and May 1993 of six (4145-4150) remanufactured 3000-h.p., HEP-equipped GP40s purchased from Morrison-Knudsen in Boise. They are classified as GP40PH-2s, and so far the 4145 and 4146 have been identified as B&O's 2nd 4032 and C&O 4081, respectively. The distinctive cosmetic feature on these units is a full set of GP40X/SD45-like flared radiator housings very similar to what Altoona applied to NJT's fleet of former-CNJ GP40Ps (4100-4112) rebuilt during 1991-92, also classified as GP40PH-2s.

In addition to the already-delivered 4145-4150, NJT in March awarded an order to Conrail's Altoona shops for 14 more GP40PH-2s with an option on an additional five. These units will be numbered 4200-4218 with one unit per month being delivered starting in August 1993, then two per month from February through August of 1994. As they are delivered, the 4200s will displace the remaining U34CHs from revenue service. Already, U34s 4152, 4154 and 4158 have been leased to Philadelphia's SEPTA in exchange for an AEM7. This swap should extend through October '93 while SEPTA's "Railworks" improvement projects temporarily de-energize certain electric lines. SEPTA U34CH 4154 (page 74) was quickly given SEPTA's blue diesel livery and put into passenger service. The other two units, one in passenger service and the other on work trains, are still in NJ Transit paint.

There are no firm plans for the sale or disposition of Jersey's U34CHs, but a few will be kept for work train service. In the meantime, the U34CHs can generally be found during the week on the Morris & Essex peak trains and on some of the Boonton Line trains to Dover, on the Waldwick day trains to Hoboken and on some of the Port Jervis/Suffern trains. On weekends several are in the Dover, N.J., coach yard, and U-boats regularly handle some Morris & Essex day trains and occasionally a Bergen County Line train.

These units are significant in that they were among the first diesels built specifically for commuter assignments. They are distinctive in that the HEP alternators are directly driven by the "constant speed" prime mover which remains at a high r.p.m. to provide power for the coaches. When these units accelerate, the r.p.m.s don't change, but the exhaust gets louder as the load increases — a very distinctive U-boat symphony. Somebody should do a video on them!

A "PV" TRIP During April 2-4, 1993, the Southeastern Region of the American Association of Private Railway Car Owners held its spring meeting on North Carolina's Aberdeen, Carolina & Western Railway. The AC&W operated a four-car "private varnish" train between Charlotte and the resort community of Pinehurst for the meeting. The outbound move on the original Norfolk Southern Railway main line to the Sandhills Division between Star and Pinehurst was on April 2. The special returned via the same route on April 4. The cars included the *J. Pinckney Henderson* (named for a North Carolinian who fought in the battle for Texas independence), a PV that gained fame when Amtrak used it in its Keystone Classic service between New York and Pittsburgh last year; the *Survivor*, an office car once owned by the Woolworth department store family; the *Tennessee*, owned by a Knoxville restaurant and short line owner, and *Babbling Brook*, a round-end observation once used on the New York Central's *New England States Limited*.

It was fitting that the meeting took place in Pinehurst, a long-time golf resort that, in the steam era, hosted many a private car off the Seaboard Air Line at Aberdeen and the old NS at Pinehurst. For the occasion of this return to the past, the AC&W took the opportunity to repaint one of its recently acquired former-C&O GP38s. The 3803 is now one of three units in the AC&W's cream and green paint scheme (page 74) — JIM WRINN.

EX-BN SD40-2s In early 1993, Illinois Central acquired BN SD40-2s 6753-6759, 6761-6764, 6766 and 6768-6772, which will be renumbered as IC 6144-6160. This is the second group of SD40-2s that the IC has purchased from BN. In 1991, BN 6708-6713 and 6715-6752 became IC 6100-6143. These 61 units have been acquired to replace the aging "Paducah rebuilds" (GP8s, GP10s) that until recently have been responsible for pulling much of IC's freight. Although they were rebuilt in the 1960s and 1970s, most of the Paducah Geeps are 40 years of age or older. Already, IC's fleet of Paducah rebuilds has been drastically reduced due to the sale of much trackage to regionals and short lines, and undoubtedly the fleet will be reduced even more as IC seeks to modernize its roster with second-hand second generation units. Initially, IC is leaving the green BN paint on its new SD40-2s and simply applying the Illinois Central name in black letters against a white patch on the sides of the cab — CLIFF DOWNEY.

UP's WALLACE BRANCH On April 28, 1993, Union Pacific ended service on the eastern 72 miles of its 92-mile Wallace Branch with a final run of the once-a-week Kellogg Turn, consisting of two GP38-2s, 16 cars of mineral concentrate from the Lucky Friday Mine at the end of branch in Mullan, Idaho, and a caboose. The west end of the Wallace Branch between Manito, Washington, (southeast of Spokane) and Plummer, Idaho, is being kept intact because UP continues to receive lumber traffic off the St. Maries River Railroad at Plummer, but the UP trackage from Plummer east to Mullan no longer generates enough revenue to cover that segment's expenses,

JAY BURKGART

UP's WALLACE BRANCH in northern Idaho saw its last revenue train on April 28. The Kellogg Turn had run from Spokane, Washington, east to Kellogg, Idaho, the previous day. Then, on the 28th, the Turn continued east up the branch, entering former Northern Pacific trackage at Wallace to reach the end-of-branch town of Mullan. With the last shipment of mineral concentrates from the Lucky Friday Mine in tow, the Turn eased downgrade out of Mullan alongside Interstate 90 behind two GP38-2s. Recent drops in mineral traffic forced UP to abandon the scenic 72-mile line.

CLIFF DOWNEY

EX-BN SD40-2s are increasing in number on the IC roster. On February 8, the 6764 was at the VMV Enterprises shop in Paducah, Kentucky, wearing the Illinois Central name on its cab (**left**). Also at VMV that day was Union Pacific E9A 951 in mustard-colored primer during the final stages of its rebuild. UP's three E-units emerged from VMV in late April (see page 68).

KEN CHURCH

A DEVIL OF A GP40 was UP 666, shown at Council Bluffs, Iowa, in November 1990. Its road number was changed to 684 in April 1993, perhaps as a way of exorcising the demons that had been dragging the Stockton-based unit into the shop on a regular basis.

a condition that led the ICC to grant UP permission to abandon in late 1992. The UP postponed abandonment for several months while dealing with appeals from the branch's two remaining shippers, the Lucky Friday Mine and a sawmill which exports timber to Japan. In a narrow mountain valley where some of the world's most productive lead, zinc and silver mines once flourished, Lucky Friday has been losing money and filling fewer rail cars in recent years due to low market prices for its product. Following a restructuring in 1992, the sawmill urged UP to maintain rail service but was reportedly unwilling to give UP a formal guarantee of how many cars it would be shipping. Both customers said they will switch over to trucks.

Another factor which helped delay the abandonment during the past year was a lawsuit filed by the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe asking that UP and several of the area's mines be held liable for mineral contamination of the Coeur d'Alene River and its outlet at Lake Coeur d'Alene. UP's roadbed along the river and lake shore contain toxic mineral particles accumulated from several decades of passing trains, particles which could be inadvertently deposited into the watershed if the tracks were pulled out before being decontaminated. The Environmental Protection Agency is already supervising a cleanup of the polluted Bunker Hill Mine site which surrounds the Wallace Branch trackage at Kellogg. The EPA has said it would not hold liable any new company that wanted to buy or lease the Wallace Branch. Another major component to be dealt with will be the line's famous swing bridge at the south end of Lake Coeur d'Alene. The U.S. Coast Guard has demanded that the swing span and its long wooden approach trestles be removed to improve water navigation, but doing so would disturb established wildlife habitats. If the Plummer-to-Mullan track is eventually removed, local officials hope to preserve the grade as a hiking trail.

A DEVIL OF A GP40 Many rumors have surfaced concerning the sudden renumbering of Union Pacific GP40 666, some stating that the railroad got complaints from religious groups after seeing the unit roll through towns. The numerals "666" got national attention as being demonic after the 1970s thriller *The Omen*.

The truth is that UP 666 was assigned to Stockton, California, and in recent years it has had a reputation as a "hangar queen," since it seemed to be spending a lot of time in the shop. A couple of superstitious engineers who use the unit suggested renumbering it. On April 9, 1993, UP 666 (former-Katy 231, nee-Penn Central/Conrail 3105) became UP 684, the next available number in the series.

PHOTOGRAPHY PHIL CENICOLA

EUREKA!

A narrow gauge 4-4-0 at Plaster City in May 1993

by Mike Del Vecchio

The clock was turned back to the 1880s during May 8-9, 1993, when Las Vegas-area attorney Daniel Markoff ran his narrow gauge Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 No.4, *Eureka*, on U.S. Gypsum's three-foot gauge industrial line at Plaster City, California. The purpose was to break-in the locomotive, which had been operable and making public appearances since 1991 but hadn't yet had a chance to stretch its legs.

This classic American-type was built by Baldwin in 1875 for the Eureka & Palisade in Nevada. When it ceased operating in 1896, the E&P sold the 4-4-0 to the Sierra Nevada Wood & Lumber Company, where it was converted to burn oil and became No.5. When the SNW&LC abandoned its line in 1938, the *Eureka* was sold to a San Francisco scrap dealer. It was discovered there in 1939 by the late Gerald Best, who convinced Warner Brothers to purchase it. Restored to operation, *Eureka* appeared in several movies, its last being *The Shootist* — also John Wayne's last movie. Late in the 1970s the 4-4-0 was sold to a Las Vegas-area theme park known as Old Vegas. In 1985 a burning building collapsed onto the 4-4-0, badly damaging it. In 1986, still under the burnt debris with a charred cab and other damage, *Eureka* was purchased by Daniel Markoff, who moved it to his back yard and began a full restoration. Using Baldwin blueprints and finish schedules, Mr. Markoff restored *Eureka* to its 1870s appearance, complete with ornate striping and gold leaf, brass domes and walnut cab. And, of course, it was converted back to a wood burner.

Eureka was a big hit at Sacramento's Railfair '91 where it operated on a very short stretch of track (August and Sep-

tember '91 R&R), and since then it returned to its historic hometown of Eureka, Nevada, for a visit during August 1992, in addition to other public appearances. The locomotive is kept in its own specially-built enginehouse in Markoff's back yard, and it is trucked to its various appearances. *Eureka* is one of three similar narrow gauge 4-4-0s in captivity: the North Pacific Coast *Sonoma* at the California State Railroad Museum in Sacramento and the Santa Cruz Railroad *Jupiter* at the Smithsonian in Washington, D.C.

Mr. Markoff learned of the Plaster City Line from David Lustig's feature article in the July 1991 issue of R&R, and USG's Corporate Headquarters was cooperative in allowing the 4-4-0 to run. *Eureka* was transferred from truck (supplied by Ron Bunker and Terry Dye of Jake's Crane & Rigging of Las Vegas) to rails at Plaster City, and after USG's last diesel train of that May 8-9 weekend the railroad belonged to the 4-4-0. There were lots of back and forth runs with *Eureka* to break it in — and also to discover its personality and riding characteristics. Markoff was anxious to determine its range on a tender full of water and a cord of wood. They would venture out until they used up a half tank of water and then return to the water supply. As they developed a better feel for running the engine, the water use declined and the range extended. As the photos attest, *Eureka* appeared right at home on that dusty, desolate desert right of way in deepest Southern California. Markoff's own words describe his weekend best:

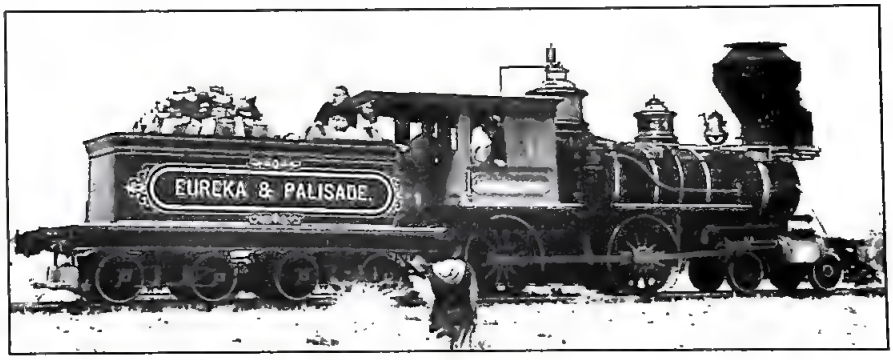
"During the two days we ran a total of 130 miles, testing the locomotive. I am happy to report that everything worked perfectly, much to my relief and pride. We also had available to us probably the worlds heaviest narrow gauge steel flat-car which we pulled for many miles....it was quite handy for us because we carried extra provisions and tools on the long desert runs, and we camped on it as well at night after *Eureka* pulled it far out into the desert.

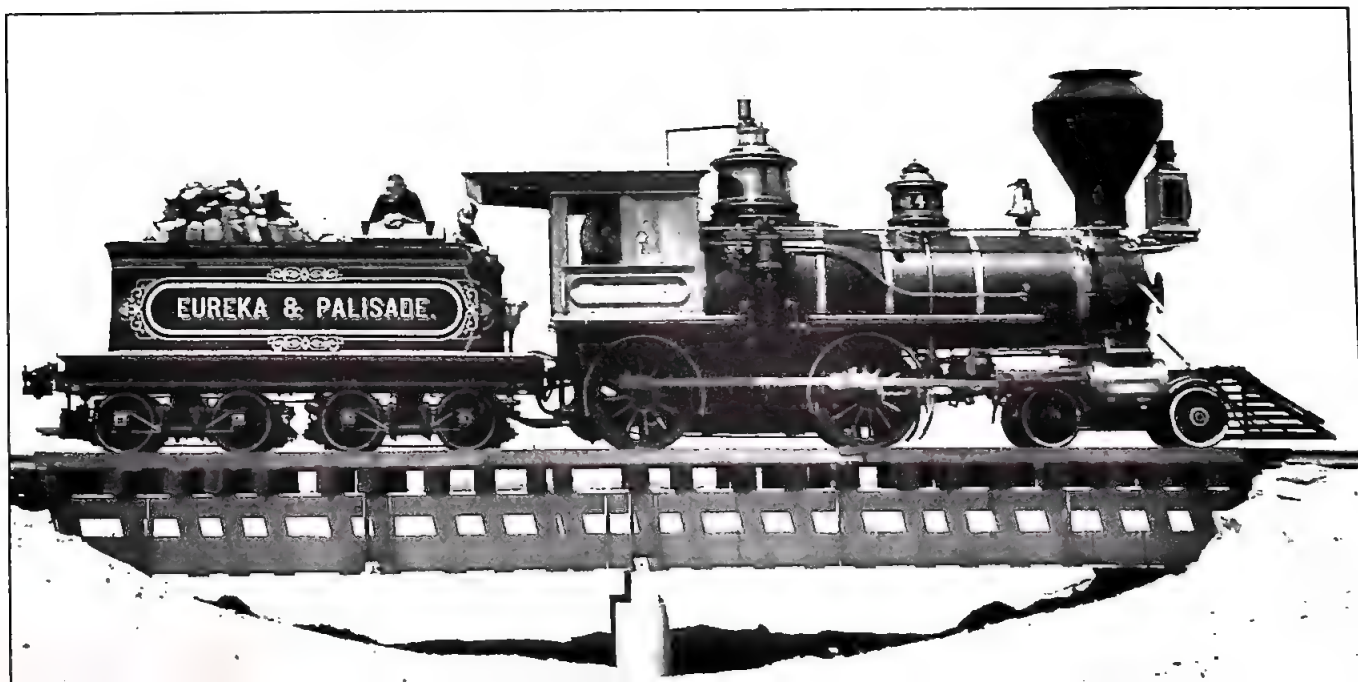
"Perhaps the highlight of the weekend was the last run Sunday night. After travelling backward for 90 minutes, it was time to head back to Plaster City. We could have gone farther, but it was becoming a very dark night, and we could no longer see safely down the track for obstacles or problems. It was therefore time to light the kerosene headlamp and return. I can only tell you that the trip back at night under the starlit desert sky with the headlamp's yellow glow illuminating the way was pure magic, transforming those of us on board *Eureka* back into the late 1870s. Mile after mile slipped by to the soft exhaust beats and the glow of the wood-burning fire. The crew knew that this time was very special and one experienced only by a precious surviving few in this 20th Century. *Eureka* proved itself not only to be in sound running condition today, but also a time traveller to yesteryear."

Only a handful were on hand to witness this magic weekend, including two U.S. Gypsum officials. Chris Dewitt and Lee Hobold of the Nevada State Railroad Museum assisted with the running and firing of the locomotive, and Phil Cenicola; Harold Morehead; Jerry and Sue Jerrems and Bob, Nancy and Dr. John Craddock provided other help.

Future appearances of the *Eureka* are always being considered, as are other operational opportunities. One option being discussed includes a visit to the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad in Chama, New Mexico, where some of the scenery is not unlike that of the E&P itself.

Eureka! A time machine, indeed.





EUREKA & PALISADE narrow gauge 4-4-0 *Eureka* presented a timeless image during the May 8-9, 1993, weekend when it had the run of U.S. Gypsum's 30-mile three-foot gauge Plaster City line. Having just arrived at what the crews called "the Emerald City," (**opposite**) — actually the USG processing plant north of Plaster City — *Eureka* provided a handy end sill where (l-to-r) John Loren and Barry Simcoe could take a break. Out on the dusty desert right of way (**above**) a small boy seemed in scale with the little No.4, and the *Eureka* (**below**) on that small bridge looked as if it were posing at Eddystone in 1875.

Amtrak's *Sunset Limited*

KARL ZIMMERMANN

"A hog can cross the country without changing trains — but *you* can't." That famous and provocative assertion by Robert R. Young, gadfly among railroad executives, was true enough when he made it in the fifties, and for another four decades as well. Finally it was belied last April 4 when Amtrak extended its Los Angeles-New Orleans *Sunset Limited* to Jacksonville and Miami, Florida, creating the nation's first genuine transcontinental train.

The newly amplified *Sunset* offers an epic journey of substantial dimensions, a 3066-mile passage through eight states that takes nearly three full days and nights. It's a trip on the scale of the *Trans-Siberian Express* or Australia's *Indian-Pacific*. Actually it's a "coast-to-coast-to-coast" run, not just coast-to-coast, since the *Sunset* on its way between the Atlantic Ocean and the Pacific serves such Gulf Coast points as Bay St. Louis, Gulfport, Biloxi, Pascagoula, Mobile and Pensacola.

Expansion has been all too rare an event for Amtrak in its 22 years, so naturally the addition of 619 new route miles to its network was cause for significant celebration. So, too, was the introduction of Superliner equipment to the East, as well as the linking of the oceans, all of which were accomplished by the *Sunset* extension.

Amtrak did, indeed, celebrate — in style — by running a three-day inaugural special from New Orleans to Miami on March 31 through April 2, 1993. In this impressive twelve-car consist were ten Superliners: six coaches, one lounge, one diner and two sleepers, including the *George W. Pullman*. Bringing up the rear was open-platform inspection car 1001, the *Beech Grove*, and an ex-*El Capitan* coach-dormitory transition car for members of the press. (The regular-service *Sunset* is similar though smaller; in a reversal of earlier plans, it carries both diner and lounge for the full Los Angeles-Miami run, along with sleeper and coaches.)

The inaugural special

On a beautifully sunny morning, amid a party atmosphere, the special left New Orleans packed to the gills with invited guests. Ahead over the next two days were stops and ceremonies at eleven towns and cities, large and small, that had previously been bereft of Amtrak service — plus Mobile, where Amtrak had already arrived. (On the third day, ceremonies would be held at eleven communities between Jacksonville and Miami that were already on the route of the *Silver Star* and *Silver Meteor*.) Throughout the special's journey there was a constant ebb and flow of passengers, many riding for just a stop or two.

These were bright days of patriotic bunting, bands and mutually congratulatory speeches. At each stop dignitaries took the podium, introduced by Amtrak's Wick Leatherwood. James L. Larson, assistant vice-president for operations and planning, was the ranking official aboard and thus the Amtrak host.

"Ladies and gentlemen," he said at each stop, "I'm pleased to present to you Amtrak's *Sunset Limited*. Come ride with us."

And the historic nature of the moment was always held in view. "This is the first time in 163 years of passenger service in this country," Larson would say, "that we've had a transcontinental train." Meanwhile, Leatherwood cast the message in practical terms, ending each ceremony by imploring the audience to "go home and tell one hundred of your closest friends that Amtrak has come to town — and that you can take it from coast to coast."

The crowds were substantial everywhere, but they were more unexpected and somehow more engaged and engaging at the little cities, where the coming of the train was perhaps a bigger blip on the graph of daily life. The first stop, at Bay St. Louis, Miss., which has a population under 10,000, was especially affecting. The train pulled in, offering through the broad Superliner windows a scrolling panorama of red, white and blue bunting and hundreds of happy faces and waving hands. While the high school band played, cheerleaders walked through the train, handing out plastic beads (a Mardi Gras staple) and Kisses (the foil-wrapped, chocolate kind) stuck to cards bearing the message "A special kiss from Bay St. Louis — a place apart."

The most memorable vignette of the trip slipped fleetingly by when the special left town, gathering speed as it

THE PRE-INAUGURAL *Sunset Limited* pulled into Orlando, Florida, (**above** and **opposite top**) on May 2, 1993, with Disney characters on the open platform of the *Beech Grove*. Henry and Enola Punzo (**top left**) had greeted the special at Biloxi, Mississippi.

goes Transcontinental

by Karl Zimmermann

TWO PHOTOS DAPHNE CARLETON

passed an elementary school playground. Perhaps a hundred or more little children — the entire school no doubt, clustered by class — stood on the lawn, all wearing paper engineer's hats (courtesy of Amtrak), all waving at what may well have been the first passenger train many of them had ever seen.

Other images stick in the mind: of the vast, sprawling shipyards at Mobile, of Escambia Bay just east of Pensacola, of the barely set concrete and raw earth of excavations where towns were scrambling to get their stations in place in time to welcome the *Sunset*.

Perhaps the best stop was Madison, Fla., where the train was greeted by a whistling, whirling stationary steam engine cranked up (on compressed air) especially for the occasion. Clare Copeland, the elderly president of the local historical society, gave a few interested passengers a whirlwind history of this former cotton-gin engine that later powered a local sawmill. Still later, about 20 years ago, it was found disassembled in a barn and restored by two local men. Jesse Hughey, the survivor of that pair, was on hand to admire his handiwork and pose shyly for pictures. The other gentleman's son was at the throttle.

Memories of the *Gulf Wind*

Amtrak officials riding back in the *Beech Grove* had to have been happy with the performance of the special, which operated on time virtually all the way from New Orleans to Jacksonville. Watching through the glass rear wall of the inspection car as the miles unfolded briskly (surprisingly so for what up until that very day had for two decades been a freight-only railroad), Jim Larson recounted the project from its inception.

"There had been a strong interest in restoring this route for many years," he said. "It's always been considered a sort of missing link. But the first concrete step came in June of 1991, when Graham Claytor and I met in Tallahassee with Governor Lawton Chiles of Florida and Ben Watts, the state's secretary of transportation. We agreed to work toward the reestablishment of service, which we believed could be done in two years."

This estimate proved a good one, though the project was complex to put together, if only because it required the kind of local-state-federal partnership that may be the norm in future Amtrak route expansions. The municipalities provided the station platforms, shelters and lighting. The states provided the capital funding for upgrading the right-of-way and signaling and modifying crossing protection to passenger-train specifications. The federal government (through Amtrak) provided the operating subsidies.

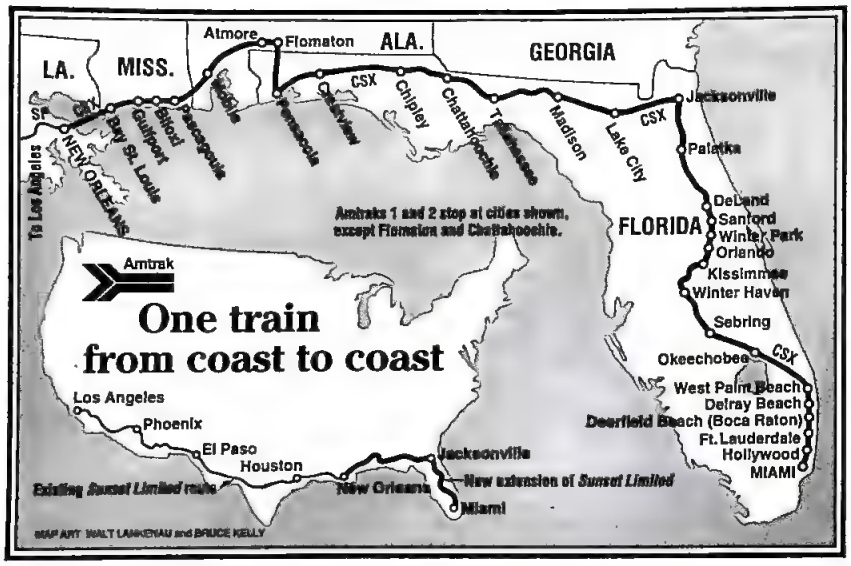
"Of course, CSX was a key player," Larson said, "and they were completely cooperative." After a joint CSX/Amtrak inspection trip later in 1991 to evaluate track needs and potential station stops, the two entities negotiated improvements and potential speed — topping out at 79 m.p.h. on some stretches — on a mile-by-mile basis. To accommodate passenger trains where none had run for more than two decades, superelevations had to be returned to curves, and crossing gates and flashers had to be retimed for higher speeds.

"The railroad was working as late as yesterday afternoon making improvements," Larson said. "CSX made it happen. They deserve a lot of the credit. I believe the schedule is faster than 20 years ago — and that's very rare, when we're able to restore a train on a schedule faster than existed before."

The "before" of this "before and after" sequence was the New Orleans-Jacksonville *Gulf Wind*, run jointly by the Louisville & Nashville and the Seaboard Coast Line (and before that Seaboard Air Line), both now part of CSX. In its latter years this train, by then tri-weekly, ran combined with the Cincinnati-New Orleans *Pan American* west of Flomaton, Alabama. The New Orleans-Jacksonville sleeper was a four-section, four-roomette, five-double bedroom, one-compartment car (SAL *Bay Pines* was assigned, among others); thus the *Gulf Wind* shared with Union Pacific's Salt Lake City-Butte, Mont., *Butte Special* the distinction of being the last trains in the United States (the Maine traverse by CP Rail's and later VIA's *Atlantic* aside) to offer open sections.

The *Gulf Wind*, which died on May 1, 1971, with the coming of Amtrak, made its journey in just under 16 hours; today's *Sunset* requires less than 15, confirming Jim Larson's optimistic assessment of comparative running times. One place where some time is saved is at Chattahoochee, Florida, erstwhile Seaboard-L&N interchange. While the *Gulf Wind* paused there long enough to swap power (July '93 R&R, page 73), today's *Sunset* breezes right through without so much as a station stop.

Related to the *Gulf Wind* in nomenclature is the *Gulf Breeze*, Amtrak's New York-Mobile service that began in October 1989; it's actually a piece of the New York-New Orleans *Crescent* that splits off at Birmingham and heads south on former L&N rails. Thus Mobile has gone in a few short years from a city



without passenger trains to one with two. (Earlier the city had been the eastern terminus for Amtrak's *Gulf Coast Limited*, which ran to New orleans for the world's fair from April 29, 1984, to January 6, 1985.)

The eternal *Sunset*

Long before the new extension to Florida, Southern Pacific's *Sunset Limited* was an institution of considerable interest. Said

to be the oldest "name" train in Amtrak's network, it will celebrate its 100th birthday in 1994. Originally a once-a-week all-Pullman service from San Francisco to New Orleans via Los Angeles, the train was increased to twice-weekly the second year, when it was given a particularly elegant set of equipment including diner *Epicure*; buffet smoker-baggage cars *Siglio* and *El Indio*; lounge sleeper *El Pino*; ten-section, two-drawing room *El Oro*, and *El Pastor*, a car with a parlor and seven drawing rooms reserved strictly for women, a sort of distaff equivalent to the traditional men's smoker.

From 1904 to 1911 there was no all-Pullman *Sunset Limited*; during that period the premier train was the *Sunset Express* which, though it didn't lack elegant Pullmans, diner or lounge, had its cachet marred by carrying chair cars. In November of 1913 the reborn *Sunset Limited* became a daily train, offering ocean-to-ocean service of two kinds: by through tourist sleeper to Washington or by connecting SP-operated steamer to New York.

The through sleepers ran for a number of years, marketed as the "Washington-Sunset Route," using the *Sunset Limited* and the *Argonaut* (successor to the *Sunset Express*) on the SP and the *Crescent Limited* and the *Azalean* on the Southern-West Point Route-L&N. SP's Atlantic Steamship Lines made twice-weekly sailings in each direction between New York and New Orleans, using five vessels (*Momus*, *Antilles*, *Creole*, *Proteus* and *Comus*) to protect the cycle of five-night voyages.

So, of course, coast-to-coast Pullmans did exist prior to the *Sunset*'s extension this year, though no coast-to-coast *train* ever did — and that *Crescent-Sunset* combination of the heavyweight era was among the more obscure operations. Far better known was the veritable fleet of through cars from New York and Washington to the West Coast via Chicago launched in 1946 by a roster of railroads that included most of the major transcontinental players: Pennsylvania, New York Central, Baltimore & Ohio, Santa Fe, Burlington, Rio Grande, Western Pacific, Chicago & North Western, Union Pacific, Rock Island and Southern Pacific.

By 1950, when the *Sunset Limited* put on the orange-accented stainless steel of a streamliner courtesy of The Budd Company, the train had been pulled back from San Francisco to become strictly a Los Angeles-New Orleans service, but with a through sleeper to New York. (This through sleeper was restored by Amtrak and survived until 1983, when it fell victim to the *Sunset Limited*'s conversion to Superliner equipment, incompatible with the Heritage Fleet-equipped *Crescent* that carried the car to New York.)

The classy Budd consist of the 1950 *Sunset Limited* featured a "French Quarter" lounge for all passengers, including those in the coaches; for Pullman patrons only there was a handsome mid-train lounge with shower and valet service. Since there was no observation car, Budd outshopped some unusual ten-roomette, six-double-bedroom sleepers with rounded but blind ends to carry the tailsign.

This lightweight *Sunset* that began so proudly in 1950 ended two decades later awash in a sea of anger and controversy. Its frequency reduced to tri-weekly and diner replaced by automat car, the train limped into Amtrak an unwanted stepchild of a railroad singlemindedly trying to flee the passenger business.

THE FIRST WESTBOUND regularly scheduled *Sunset Limited* paused at El Paso, Texas, on May 6, 1993, with a new GE Dash-8 leading the F40 on the Superliner consist.

"Here it is."

But those dark days seemed far away on April 1, 1993, when Florida Governor Lawton Chiles, who'd had so much to do with the once-despised *Sunset*'s eastward extension, addressed an enthusiastic crowd from under the eaves of the old Seaboard depot at Tallahassee.

"Back in 1971, when I first went to Congress," Chiles recalled, "a friend told me, 'Lawton, if you want to do something popular, bring back the *Gulf Wind*. People will love that'."

"Well," Chiles continued, pointing to the Superliner *Sunset* and grinning broadly, "it took me 22 years, but here it is."

PHOTOGRAPHY: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Steam and Snow on Cumbres

Three Mikados and a steam rotary snowplow
engage Cumbres Pass in a real and timeless battle in 1993

by Mike Del Vecchio

During the first week of May, how many of you felt the ground shake, noticed your wristwatch running backwards or momentarily saw 1950 on a calendar somewhere in your subconscious? On May 3, 1993, my friends, there was a genuine time warp, and its epicenter was in the San Juan Mountains around the ghost town of Cumbres in southern Colorado. Late winter and spring storms had left a much deeper than usual layer of snow covering the San Juans. With the regular season of the narrow gauge Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad beginning on Memorial Day weekend and two charters booked on separate weekends before then, the C&TS needed to open the line. They waited as long as they could for the snow to melt, but into early May the drifts still piled over 20 feet in spots. There was no choice but to bring out the "OY," one of the last operating steam rotary snowplows in the world.

In preparation for the upcoming charters, the C&TS had put authentic "RIO GRANDE" lettering on the three requested locomotives along with a trio of camp cars and a caboose. The time warp actually began on Sunday, May 2, 1993, when the locomotives and rotary were brought up to full pressure to assemble the next day's train. But the scene at the Chama, New Mexico, yards on that sunny Monday, May 3, was nothing short of haunting as the three engines (487, 497 and 488) and rotary were basking in the chilly air, ready to go. With steam oozing from the usual places, the pops "sizzling" and about to let go, and engineers leaning out cab windows gathering last minute details, virtually nothing in that yard was out of place — save for the spectators.

And this was just the beginning. The goal was the other end of the line at Antonito, Colorado; 64 miles of railroad lay ahead, and nearly all of it was under some accumulation. Not only would the appearance of this "plow extra" be authentic, but the situations, atmosphere and urgency of steam-era snow fighting would seem real — more so than I ever imagined could be possible in 1993. The last time the rotary had been used was May 4 and 5, 1991, and before that in 1983. As in 1991, the C&TS safety & compliance officer, Earl Knoob, would be the pilot as OY would once again prove its worth.

A little about OY

Rotary OY was built in 1923 by Alco at the Cooke Works. It is essentially a fully functional steam locomotive with its cylinders powering the rotary blade rather than driving wheels (steam rotary plows cannot move themselves along the track). By the way, the term

"wheel" gets a little confusing when talking about rotary snowplows, because the complete assembly of the numerous rotary blades is also called the "wheel." The cylinders on both sides are in roughly the same position as they would be on a conventional locomotive, except that each cylinder drives a horizontal shaft. The two shafts rotate in opposite directions, and at the end of each shaft is a pinion gear that drives a common ring gear connected to the plow wheel.

The C&TS uses four people to operate the plow. A pilot is up front controlling the wheel and basically running the show. The engineer, or wheel man, operates a throttle which controls the speed of the wheel, and he is in cramped quarters on the right side of the boiler. Two firemen are needed at the backhead to shovel the eight tons of coal per day that the OY can consume. The tender on OY is believed to be from a pre-1900 standard gauge Rio Grande locomotive. The sloped cover on the tender was added to keep snow and water off of the coal and to somewhat protect the firemen.

The OY in regular service was assigned to Alamosa, while companion OM, built in 1889, was based at Chama. The Rio Grande had a total of four narrow gauge rotaries; the others were OO based in Gunnison and the ON based in Salida. The ON was later sold to the White Pass & Yukon, where it is believed to still exist — sitting in a river.

In the Rio Grande era, Cumbres Pass was normally cleared from the Antonito side, which would allow the help of gravity on the 4% descent into Chama. It was unusual to run a rotary uphill from Chama, but it did happen. The last use of a rotary by the Rio Grande occurred 30 years ago, during mid-March 1963.

WHAT A RACKET the rotary made (**below**) on May 3rd while it slowly chewed on its first real drift, notice the snow is deeper than OY's roof! Melting snow undermined the tracks under that drift later derailing anything that rolled over it. Rather than risk derailing OY, it spent that first night (**opposite**) in a moon-lit clearing below Cresco. The OY (**page 51**) earlier was working past Coxo, that's Windy Point in the upper right.

Monday, May 3, 1993

A conservative estimate says that on that first day well over a hundred photographers were out to witness this rarest of steam events, and nearly all had a field day with the snowless lower part of the line between Chama and Lobato. From there it's a twisty, nearly steady 4% climb to gain the 2100-plus feet of elevation to reach Cumbres Summit (10,015 foot elevation) where the snow averaged six feet deep. The goal for the first day was Cumbres, and if it was reached, the train would tie up there for the night at the water crane. If Cumbres couldn't be reached, the entire consist would have to return to Chama. The crews, of course, very much wanted to make Cumbres.

The OY hit the first drift of 1993 roughly one mile above Lobato, giving us first-timers a glimpse of a snow plume and a earful of OY. It was smooth sailing uphill past the second Route 17 crossing, and just around the corner lay the first real drift. Within plain sight below a highway pull-off, the train turned the corner, and the big wheel started spinning. As OY made its way into the deepening taper of snow, its rapid exhaust soon dominated that of the three locomotives. What a racket! Very soon the plow's exhaust slowed down to that of a rod-engine "on its knees." And then it stalled. One blast of OY's British-sounding peanut whistle followed by three short toots was responded to by "three shorts" from each locomotive, and the train backed up and stopped. Two more toots plus the appropriate response and OY made another run at the drift, big wheel a-spinnin'. Occasionally one of the pushers would lose its footing and erupt into a brief flurry of slippage. Getting into the meat of the drift, the exhaust again was tremendous. Three more toots where sounded, and the smoke increased as the trio of 2-8-2s throttled back. Soon, OY slowed down to a loud, staccato bark and then stalled, but not before the coal smoke nearly obscured the view of this drama. After a couple more assaults, a few men with shovels appeared from the camp cars and waited at the head of the snow trench for OY to make another try. Roughly 30 minutes had passed, and

LIGHTING JOHN TULLY and MIKE DEL VECCHIO

OY found itself in snow deeper than its roof, and the laborers were shoveling the top crust into the trench between lunges. The drift began to taper down, and OY punched through in a little over an hour. What a show — and we weren't even high enough in elevation for the *real* snow. Nobody knew that the melting snow from this drift would cause a major problem later on.

It was smooth sailing until the next patch of snow, which was just below the tank at Cresco. In snow only a few feet deep, the train would stop here and top off the tenders and canteen. The OY's tender was spotted under the spout, and then it had to grind forward as each locomotive's tender was spotted — and with every move, each engine whistled appropriately.

Above Cresco the track is on a shelf sometimes hundreds of feet below the mountain road, and though OY could be seen only occasionally as it rounded curves, the steady roaring exhaust confirmed that it had reached a constant depth of snow. The OY made steady progress the rest of this day, and even when the train wasn't in sight, the exhaust and those whistles could be heard from anywhere in the mountain pass — and the entire area smelled of coal smoke.

By early afternoon the rotary was chewing past the little phone box at Coxo, and an entourage of fans walked with OY up the grade into the famous curve at Coxo. After putting on a fabulous show on the straight track in sunlight, the plow train would call it quits for the first day. After a symphony of whistling and echoes, trailing engine 488 and the relief train were cut away and began to back down the hill to Chama, soon followed by OY and the two remaining engines.

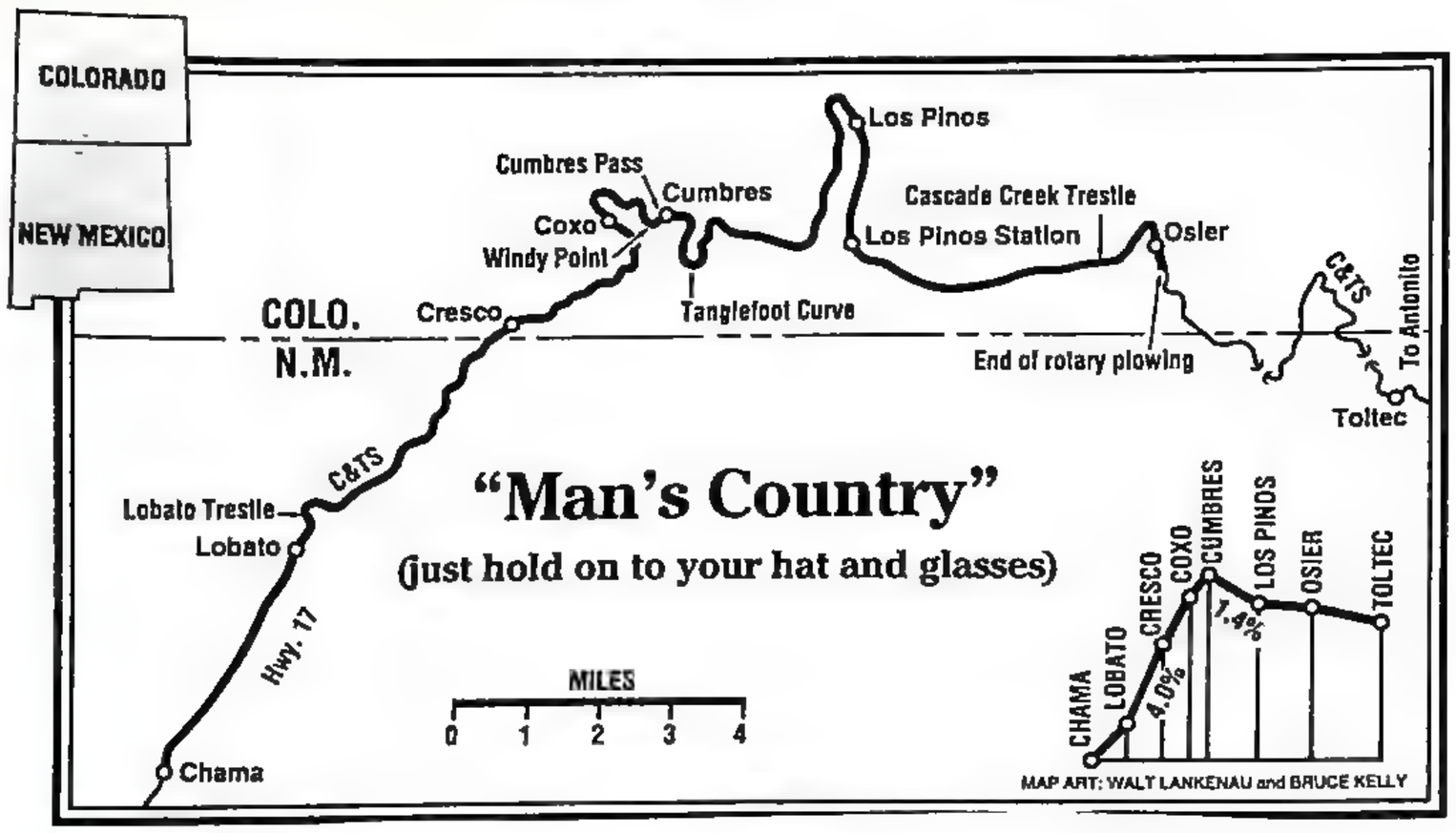
As the relief train backed over the S-curve of that first large drift, one of the camp cars derailed, surrounded by six- and seven-foot walls of snow. It took quite a bit of time and shoveling to rerail the camp car. After slowly bouncing the rest of the train over the bad spot, the trailing truck of the 488 derailed, and the relief train didn't get back to Chama until after dark. A decision was made to not back the rotary over that curve, and the OY, 487 and 497 spent the night in an open area near Cresco.

Tuesday, May 4th

The morning dawned clear, and the 8:00 o'clock departure time found 488 with its nose sticking out of the shop while repairs were being completed to its damaged trailing truck. The 488 and its perfect-looking little relief train departed only slightly late, considering, and it tip-toed over that bad curve before joining the OY which had already watered at Cresco.

With everything coupled together again, the three-engine plow train continued upward and stopped for lunch on a curve on that shelf below Coxo where the snow was cab-window deep. In plain view of the crowd, the camp cars emptied out and men began shoveling snow onto the tender decks, while men on the tenders would scoop the white stuff into the tanks. Incredible. Using snow for tender-water was something I'd only read about in books, and it was really going on here.

Basically retracing its steps from the previous day, OY didn't get back into the snow at Coxo until afternoon. It made steady work of Coxo curve, providing a fine visual reward to those several who hiked up there. Whereas the day before OY would plow a couple of hundred feet, stop, get started again and stop-and-go all day, today's OY seemed even more spirited and was working steady for some lengthy stretches (and picturesque, too). A few hours of steady working, and OY turned the corner leaving Coxo and began heading for Windy Point and Cumbres. As the train moved onto a straight stretch of deep snow, its track speed was slower than a walking pace, and the noise was tremendous. Up



close, OY seemed like it was working as hard as it ever did as the entire machine was laboring front-to-back, side-to-side and between rotary and tender. Spectators could stand on the deep snow and practically look into the stacks of the three locomotives, each with a rifle-like cracking exhaust. During this, the camp cars emptied out again and men with shovels began walking along with the nearly empty tenders shoveling snow directly into them, with another man spraying hot boiler water into the tender to melt the snow. The snow was deep, and the section hands walked with the train into the Aspens shoveling snow until the train was out of sight. Many fans walked along with the OY all the way to Windy Point.

More time went by, and the train rounded the final curve before Windy Point where it encountered its deepest drift yet — well over the roof of the rotary. While OY was slowly chewing through an embankment, more section hands walked ahead to the deepest snow to shovel it down to the level of the rotary.

Still steadily chewing and chewing, OY did finally reach the famed knob of Windy Point with some daylight remaining. The only snow up there seemed to be on the track. But the water plug at Cumbres was now in sight, and the snow ahead appeared uniformly deep.

Almost there

The radios thus far had been used very little. But just after the entire train had rounded Windy Point there was a rather urgent crackle over the air saying that 497 was dangerously low on water and was stopping. Only a few hundred yards remained to the plug at Cumbres under a night sky — the train was so close.

After some quick and safe C&TS thinking, the Chama Fire Department responded to Windy Point to water the thirsty tenders, and enough water was available to allow the train to make its way to Cumbres by 9:30 p.m.

Wednesday, May 5th

With such a late night on Tuesday, the Wednesday call time was 11:00 a.m. at Cumbres, and the day officially

started by coaling the entire train at the highway crossing using a front-end loader. The snow was deep at Cumbres, and during the night two inches of fresh powder had fallen. Hostlers had to carve steps into the snow to access engine cabs, and it was possible to walk directly across the tender decks. The place was dripping with atmosphere — section hands milling about making repairs on locomotive appliances, a few men over their heads in snow digging out switch stands and accessing locomotive valve gear and others in the caboose getting warm while some were in cozy engine cabs behind a hot backhead.

Walking through the trenches with the snow walls at eye level or above is humbling. And a look down at the exposed railhead revealed depressions in the snow every few feet from the driv-

SHOVELING SNOW INTO THE TENDERS of all three 2-8-2s (**opposite**) while working between Coxo and Windy Point on May 4th was one of the aspects of OY's 1993 outing that made the event seem so real. Well into twilight, OY was rounding the famous Windy Point (**above**) with the "summit" nearly in view. The OY finally reached Cumbres at 9:30 p.m. (**below**) and took on water.

LIGHTING RICK AHEARN GREG NAZAROW, TOM KELCEC and MIKE DEL VECCHIO

ing-wheel counterweights of the 2-8-2s on both sides of the trench.

After coaling everything, the first project was the clear the sidings and wye at Cumbres so 488 could turn and head back to Chama.

Since the rest of the trip to Osier was downgrade, a maximum 1.42%, only two locomotives would be used from here on. The next obstacle was Tanglefoot Curve, which somehow managed to have the railheads showing through the entire curve except for one area. The OY made easy work of the famous horseshoe, and it performed superbly beyond Tanglefoot where the line is down the embankment from the highway. After the train disappeared behind the trees approaching Los Pinos, the decision was made to end the day and return to Cumbres.

Thursday, May 6th

On this fourth day of the battle, two brand new inches of snow was on the ground at Chama with more up in the mountains at Cumbres. Everything in the yard area was outlined in silver as the wet powdered snow stuck to even the smallest tree limbs. The 488 was in the yard taking water and coal. It coupled to a pair of ballast-laden wooden gondolas which it would shove to the derailment site for repairs. While the 488 was departing Chama in that silver wonderland, the rotary was preparing to finish whatever it could today and return to Chama. The first of the pre-season charters was only two days away.

By midday, OY was ready, and it retraced its steps to the woods at Los Pinos and continued a full day's work. Water tanks were topped off at Los Pinos, and the loop there was almost snow free. But the work got heavy again as OY approached Los Pinos station. After "turning the corner" at Los Pinos, the tracks are again on a shelf on the south facing side of the mountain, so the snow was minimal — but occasionally spectacular — and almost gone as far as the Cascade Trestle.

The two locomotives uncoupled to cross Cascade Trestle separately, and the OY continued on to Osier with only the 487, while the 497 and the relief train followed at a safe distance. After cleaning out Osier, which is still inaccessible by automobile because of deep snow, both trains returned separately to Cumbres where the locomotives were turned. Both then dropped down the mountain separately to Chama. And that soft spot below Cresco struck again, as OY and 487 both dropped a tender wheel onto the ties. Knoob recalled the rerailing adventure in the dark...and in the mud...between five-foot walls of snow...followed by the trip back to Chama that night.

Cumbres won!

The plan had been to reach Osier in two days and Antonito in four. The deep snows had been down all winter, and the '93 accumulation was especially wet, heavy and difficult to move. The OY's constant shaking and laboring is testimony that, maybe, the 1993 snows worked the old girl a little harder than she was built for. So hard, in fact, that some of the wood sheathing had shaken off the engineer's side directly next to the cylinder, and a piece of the steel cowling near the big wheel had torn off. However, with the first pre-season charter (for Greg Scholl's Visions of Steam, Inc.) beginning on Saturday, the equipment had to be back at Chama on Friday for maintenance and final preparation. And the melting snow from that first heavy drift below Cresco had managed to undermine the roadbed allowing the track level to drop significantly and prevent most equipment from rolling over it. With the determination being that the soft stretch of track wasn't safe for passengers, the weekend charter was not permitted to cross it, and Scholl's group of nearly 40 people spent both days with combinations of three locomotives doing 45 photo runbys between

AFTER SEPARATING the engines to cross Cascade Creek Trestle, 487 with OY and 497 with the camp train were continuing separately to Osier where both would reverse direction and run back to Chama. This view was possible only from the snowmobiles.

Chama and lower Cresco.

So, '93 on Cumbres was a tough battle fought by the stoutest of railroad crews in the finest tradition. But after all that work and effort, imagine the vision of the Cumbres section house and water plug through the engineer's window of 487 knowing that the Chama Fire Department is pumping water up to the train. After more than a century of snow fighting in the San Juans, this year I would say Cumbres Pass was the victor.

Impressions of that week

Awesome! That rotary is part steam locomotive and part polar bear. Without snow, it's curious and toy-like as the wheel quietly spins, and in snow it's all business with the sound and fury of an articulated locomotive hauling full tonnage.

As much as the C&TS is a true gem of rail preservation, a couple of circumstances in '93 permitted an uncanny steam era recreation. The upcoming charters by Greg Scholl on May 8-9 weekend and a Friends of the C&TS photo freight on the May 22-23 weekend were the reason for the authentically painted equipment. Brad Miller's Mobile Fidelity digital recording company sponsored the third locomotive on the uphill trip (Earl Knoob later admitted that the plow may not have made Cumbres without it). And a factor since 1990 not apparent to most is that the states of Colorado and New Mexico, which jointly own the line, had asked the C&TS to start operating by Memorial Day to help bring tourist dollars to the area a little earlier in the year. The C&TS previously hadn't begun its season until June 15 — or until the snow was gone.

With one's back to the pavement and automobiles, it was easy to get lost in reality and stand in the middle of the steam era. There were a few places where 1993 cropped in — the number of fans...loading coal with a front loader...no obvious passenger depot or full snowshed at Cumbres. But back in the woods, on the curves and even at Chama, the illusion was pretty convincing.

And while there are no guarantees that the steam rotary will ever run again, our generation is indeed fortunate to have seen it. During the 1991 rotary outing, legendary Colorado historian Bob Richardson watched in amazement as OY cleared Cumbres. When asked, "Just like the old days?", his response was that he'd never seen it operate! Richardson recalled that back then, he'd seen the rotaries leave Alamosa and Antonito to clear Cumbres Pass, and he'd seen OY come back with snow packed in the blade. But the dirt-and-gravel road wasn't passable in deep snow, and few fans had ever gotten to see the narrow gauge rotaries operate.

Snowmobiling the rotary

ON SNOWMOBILES (l-to-r) WERE RANDY AND GREG SCHOLL, GEORGE LLAMAS, MARY HELLEN AND RON DeMASTERS AND STEWART LOVELL.

Two of the video companies covering the rotary trip were Greg Scholl Video Productions and Video Rails. For the latter, videographer George Llamas had hired guides and rented two snowmobiles to shoot in the remote areas all four days. Wednesday night at dinner George said that he would be working solo on Thursday and offered me the extra "bike." I took him up on it. (On Thursday Greg and Randy Scholl also rented snowmobiles from the same people: Ron and Mary Hellen DeMasters of Chama.)

Beyond Los Pinos, the line turns "around the corner" and heads down a valley toward Cascade Trestle and Osier, all of which are out of sight of the road. The only way to see them is by snowmobile. After a quick lesson on the single-rider Yamaha, I was on one of the four snowmobiles that took off about noon as the OY was out of sight in the woods approaching Los Pinos. Following the guide, it was possible to get views of the rotary in full plume with undisturbed snow in the foreground. Seven of us were out there all by ourselves, and seeing that huge valley by snowmobile was spectacular. Mounting on a hilltop that didn't appear to obstruct the shooters from the road, we were all able to photograph Los Pinos tank from the valley side (not often done, especially in winter). As OY traversed snowless Los Pinos curve, it got into deep snow near Los Pinos station, which made for great shooting. The sky was finally mostly clear by this point. The goal on the snowmobiles was to see the rotary crossing Cascade Trestle — a high, iron affair about a mile west of Osier. The deeper we got into the canyon, the less level the terrain became, until finally the footing was too sloped for safe snowmobiling with all the gear and inexperienced riders. We had to walk the final half-mile to the bridge in waist-deep snow that didn't always support a hiker.

The guides were necessary in this canyon, because a river twists its way through it and there are wetlands in places. The guide knew where the wet areas were, where the river crossings were, which way the wind normally blows and so on.

Snowmobiling is a great experience, and it is something worth trying for winter railfanning. They are easy to operate, somewhat like a motorcycle without shifting gears. The handles are heated, and the exhaust is routed to warm the driver's feet. Glasses and a helmet are a must, and the windshield keeps most of the wind chill to a minimum. I never found myself chilly. The throttle on these snowmobiles was on the right handle, and it very much required both hands to safely operate the bike, so taking pacing photos isn't recommended.

Maneuvering a snowmobile is a sort of a cross between driving a small boat and riding a motorcycle. A snowmobile requires leaning into curves and leaning uphill if the running isn't level. Tight turns require lots of lean, and in deep snow the ride can be bumpy due to varying densities of the snow, so make sure everything is secure before taking off. On a smooth surface, I was able to attain 45 m.p.h. without fear, and it seemed much better to run in virgin snow than directly in another snowmobile's trail. At one point, though, I saw a bump coming at 35 m.p.h. and braced myself. My camera bag was securely strapped across my shoulders, but it went flying. After retrieving it, I noticed that one of the buckles had completely shattered in the cold.

One aspect of snow-time railfanning I miscalculated was the sun. That high-altitude snow reflects more sun than beach sand, regardless of the time of year. I managed to burn my face very badly, much to the entertainment of the snow country veterans. I later looked as silly as I felt in that mask of white sun-blocker, which I should have used about two days sooner — M.D.

Whistle signals

One of the more fascinating aspects of the '93 Cumbres Pass adventure was the almost exclusive use of whistles for communication between the rotary and the pushing locomotives. After learning the signals, it was possible to tell exactly what was going on from almost anywhere in the valley.

The rotary called all the shots. Traditionally, two short blasts means to move forward, three short blasts means back up, and one long blast means to stop. This system is the basis for what the C&TS used between rotary and locomotives, and it governed movements not involving snow.

In a snow drift, OY would blow two shorts to proceed. Once driving and moving forward, OY would plow normally. If it was moving and needed more push, the OY would blow two shorts with usually no response from the locomotives. If less push was desired, which was more often the case, three shorts would be called out by the rotary with no response from the engines. If stalled, OY would blow one long blast (meaning stop), and follow it with the next command which would be responded to by the locomotives. Usually, it was three shorts, meaning to back up, and the locomotives would reply with the same three shorts. To move forward again, OY would blow two shorts, and the locomotives would reply.

If you weren't there to witness and hear the whistle storm in person, Greg Scholl, Video Rails and Mark I shot several hours of videotape. The programs should be pretty impressive — M.D.

I would call this my finest steam experience ever, and several of the world steam-seekers present in the hundred-or-so fans who watched echoed similar sentiments.

The "Rotary Club"

Several R&R readers were out among the chasers, and it's always fun to put faces with the names of contributors. One of the most common discussions was about Blair Kooistra's "Rotary Club" in the May '93 issue where he described that a rotary experience "wasn't complete unless you sucked it up and got dumped on...," adding that "only then" can you be a member of the rotary club.

Kooistra's comments made for some fun musings on Cumbres Pass, but after seeing that heavy, wet, months-old accumulation fold over small trees and also shatter the rear window and remove the rear door of a rented hatchback — no way, pal.

A small rock perch below track level afforded a great view of the curve at Coxo — the track is on a fill, and the dark trees in the background would nicely silhouette the graceful arc of snow. Steve Brown and I were waiting there when Video Rails' George Llamas declared this spot "the" shot on the curve. Soon, several "name-brand" fans joined us. The OY began to make its way around the curve, and the long-lens view across the tiny valley of perfect, undisturbed snow was worth the effort. But the farther OY got around the curve, the nicer the slightly looking-up view on the plume side got, complete with leafless horizontal trees from an apparent avalanche during the winter.

Up until this point, the OY had stopped every couple hundred feet for various reasons, something Steve and I were counting on for an escape — the others had all left. As OY got closer and it became apparent that it wasn't going to stop, I started to quickly climb up the embankment. With each step falling through the snow, climbing the hill was slower than expected. The plow was now less than its own length away, and I figured that running across now was probably more dangerous than getting hit by the plume. The exhaust of the OY was a loud roar. I went back to the rock, put on the wide angle lens, closed the camera bag and focused for the shot just as the plume was about to shoot over our heads — or so I thought. After what I hoped was not my final photo, Steve and I both turned away from the plow, tightened up and braced ourselves on our respective pieces of the rock for protection (behind the rock was a 50-foot drop). The deluge of snow began to sting a bit, and then it got steadily heavier. When it got as bad as I could endure, the big lumps came. Finally, the snow passed. Then the exhaust stopped. After the heavy, wet internment, we turned around to see what heaven looked like. In the rotary's cab door was a 35mm camera lens pointed at us with Earl Knoob's leather hat over it.

Very embarrassed, but otherwise okay and loins-deep in snow, it was time to find my camera bag which had completely disappeared. The strap was the first thing to appear, and the rest was easy. Steve Brown was worse off; his camera survived but his wool hat was gone — and his glasses disappeared (he's nearly blind without them). After I relieved the rotary of its coal scoop (it was stopped, anyway), the photo line howled with laughter. Steve's glasses turned up a few feet down, and Earl promised to mail Steve's hat back to him next summer.

Well, Kooistra, you wimps can play in the powder all you want, but Cumbres Pass is *man's* country. All kidding aside, although fresh powder might be fun, I don't recommend getting buried in old snow; ice and rocks could be in the stuff that has been down for a while.

The next day while on a hill overlooking Cumbres, I noticed the OY in full plume heading straight for an old-timer who appeared to be from the area. Just as the he was about to get pelted with snow, he walked to within six or eight feet of OY, and all the snow went over his head. That is the safest way to avoid injury if you ever get trapped on the plume side and can't get out of the way. And, most importantly, keep standing — crouched, even a large person can get buried.

The future

Clearing the pass in '93 was a significant undertaking and expense to the C&TS. General Manager Joe Vigil (pronounced VEE-hill) said that this was the worst snow he's seen in over two decades on the railroad — not necessarily the deepest, but this was the toughest. He also admitted a roughly $40,000 expense for the four days, including supplies and the extra labor. By the fourth day, nearly everyone associated with the railroad seemed pretty wrung out but still cheerful.

The discussions among the railroaders were that perhaps pre-season charters shouldn't be run in the future and that opening in June after the snow is gone would again be considered. However, there's also the state pressure to open earlier in the year. For now, no one knows what the future will bring for running the rotary, and no official decisions or announcements have been made. If you haven't seen a steam rotary in full plume, don't let any future operation pass by.

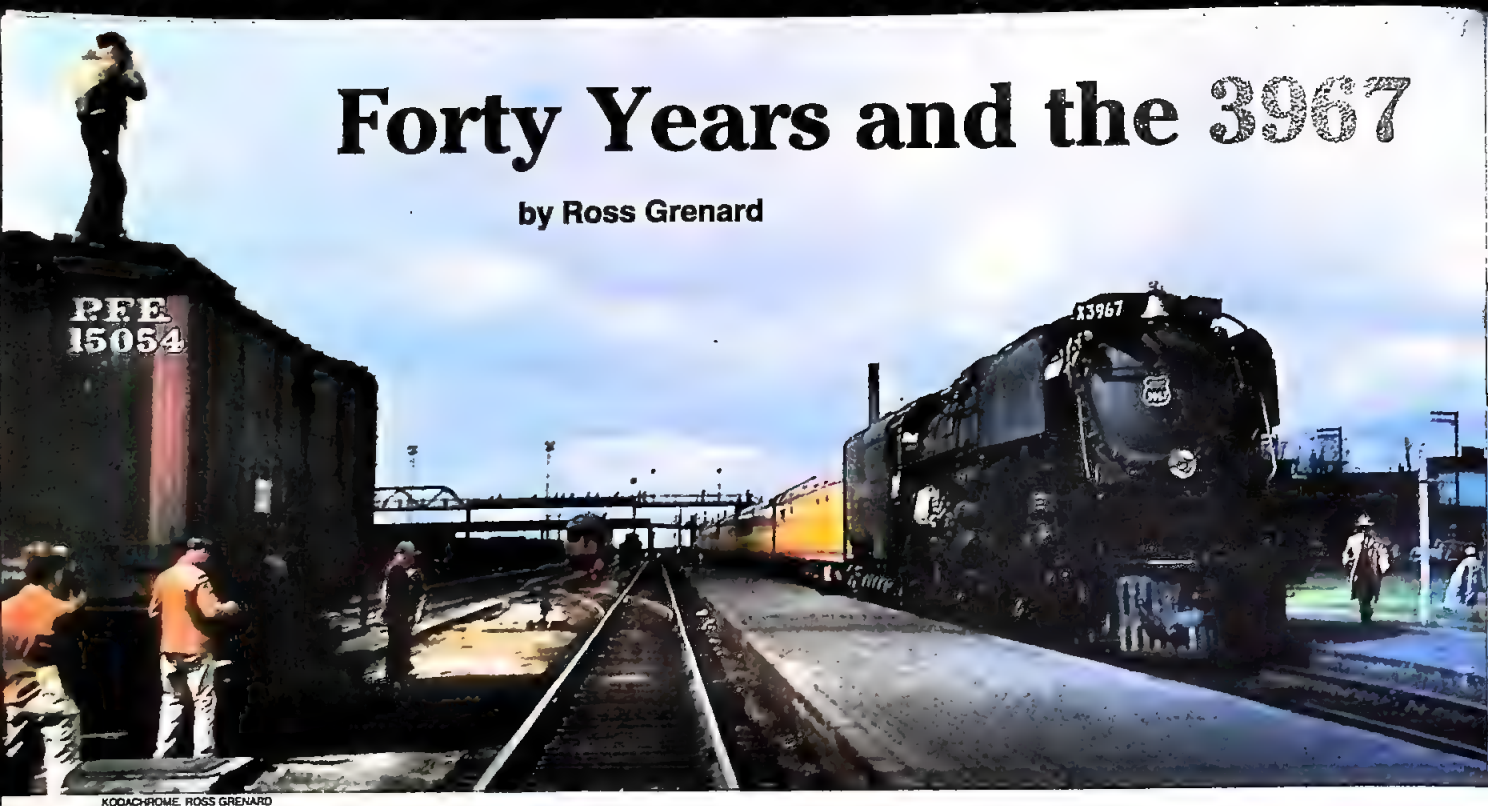
Regardless of what occurs down the road, history will record 1993 as one of the toughest years ever on Cumbres Pass. Some may argue that in regular service the line wouldn't have accumulated that much snow as the trains would have kept the line clear. And, yes, those photo freights are re-creations for their own sake. But in '93 that much snow did accumulate, and the need to remove it to start the season and maintain the track is as real to the C&TS today as it was to the Rio Grande back then.

Hats off to the hearty C&TS railroaders for a battle well fought in the true spirit of the narrow gauge. This is preservation at its very finest.

IN "THE LAST GREAT ACT of defiance," Mike Del Vecchio fired a final frame (**right**) directly into the oncoming snow plume on May 4, 1993, which left him buried waist deep. Those horizontal-laying trees are the result of avalanches during this heaviest of winters. The OY and pushers 487, 497 and 488 (**above**) made impressive sights and sounds approaching Coxo on May 3rd as they worked in one of the shallowest areas all week. Having just departed Chama on May 3rd with its crew not yet aware of the upcoming battle (**below**), all engines are digging in on the 4% grade below Lobato.

Forty Years and the 3967

by Ross Grenard



KODACHROME, ROSS GRENARD

In 1950 it could be said of the Union Pacific that the Harriman family owned it, Omaha ran it and the railfans enjoyed it. It was an era when few of us cared about the freight train symbols or the finer points of operation and when gross-ton-miles-per-train-hours were the concern only of security analysts and investors. Most of us were convinced that the Union Pacific would continue in The Grand Manner for the rest of our lifetimes. Why should it not? If the UP was not a paragon of transportation efficiency, it more than made up for it in the style with which it operated.

The UP was all things to all people, offering a menu of extra-fare "Streamliners," locals, motorcars, branch line mixed trains of uncertain schedule and philanthropic nature and steam-powered limiteds aboard whose diners one could order steaks of ample proportions which were served with seldom-needed steak knives and, if desired, a bottle of Coors with which to wash down the dust of the country. The UP was the strongest bastion of steam in the West and featured the greatest aggregation of three-cylinder locomotives this side of Sir Nigel Gresley — and where else could you find a fleet of "world's largest" Big Boys?

Oh, there were diesels around, but in numbers which made them seem more curiosities than threats, handling demanding yard chores and the Streamliner fleet, powering the Coalmont Branch where a constant threat of forest fires made steam a no-no, and working their way west to contend with such gradients as Cajon or Kamela.

Who needs a fantrip?

Compared to much of American railroading at that time, the UP was quite a show. In 1951, the late David P. Morgan described it as "splendid, but not typical." Consequently no fantrips were operated, for none were needed — unless, of course, a group wished to journey over some rare and spectacular trackage upon which passenger service was not provided. So it was on that New Years Day of 1949 when the Railway Club of Southern California ventured over the Pioche Branch in Nevada, using for power Fairbanks-Morse H15-44 1344 and F3 cab unit 1420. This was the first UP-operated fantrip of the post-war era.

At that time, one could count on the fingers of a single hand the railfan organizations extant between the Missouri River and Donner Summit. While California boasted two R&LHS chapters and Cal-Nevada, they tended to concentrate their institutional activities on railroading in the Golden State. Out in Omaha, Camerail had just been organized and operated primarily branch line trips where mixed train service was available. In Kansas City and Topeka, the National Railway Historical Society had begun to take root and soon would offer primarily local activities. As a consequence, most visitations to the UP main line were made by solitary individuals or groups small enough to fit into someone's sedan. (Remember that these were the days before car rentals revolutionized train-chasing.)

The "Rocky Club"

In the vicinity of the UP main line, this left only the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, a strongly independent group headquartered in Denver and dedicated to the preservation of Colorado's railroad heritage. Welcoming members from throughout the world, "The Club" had operated trips over the vanishing narrow gauges, published the classic book *Denver, South Park & Pacific* (which, not incidently, was the first of the railfan-oriented, definitive, illustrated genre of railroad history books) and preserved several notable items of Colorado's railroad past (Rio Grande Southern 4-6-0 No.20 and Denver Tramway interurban car 25). Additionally, it boasted an Eastern Division consisting of such Colorado stalwarts as Phil Ronfor, Mike Koch, Tom Gilbert, John Krause and Morris Abbott.

As if these accomplishments were not enough, the RMRRC was always on the

alert for new trip opportunities, and so it was that they had the chance to sponsor the first steam fantrip on the Union Pacific.

Sherman Hill

A Wagnerian crescendo to the UP's symphony in steam and Armour yellow in the early 1950s was the 56.5 miles of main line referred to officially as the Second Subdivision of the Wyoming Division — but known best for its dominant feature, Sherman Hill. This was where the railroad's penchant for fast running came face to face with the Laramie Mountains and their ally, the weather.

The immediate cause for the Rocky Club's decision to run a fantrip was the action by Union Pacific's directors to authorize construction of what was to become known as the "New Line" or "3 Track" to bypass the existing double track main over Sherman, reduce the ruling westbound grade from 1.55% to .82% and eliminate the helper district out of Cheyenne. The project, to be completed in 1953, would cost some $16,000,000 and would be paid for from the company's internal cash flow.

Needless to say, this announcement caused a quantum increase in fans visiting the area, for a large part of Sherman Hill's attraction was the passage upgrade of an unending parade of largely doubleheaded trains, the ranks of helper power garrisoned at Cheyenne and the concentration of traffic on this busiest of all transcontinental railroads. Members and directors were suggesting the RMRRC sponsor an excursion of some sort to Sherman while the activity was going strong. Since relations with the Union Pacific were and always had been amicable (one of the club's earliest organized activities had been a 1939 tour of the UP shops in Denver) no problems were envisioned. Consequently, after decently burying the Rio Grande Southern and making sure that Ten-Wheeler 20 was preserved, attention was turned to the fantrip.

The railroad was interested, and having just operated a special for the University of Denver student body to a football game at Laramie, it had most of the cost data at hand. As a result, plans were formulated for a Denver-Laramie trip to be operated on May 17, 1953, behind a 4-6-6-4 — preferably the 3967, the last coal-burning Challenger with smoke lifters and a particular favorite of several club members. The trip was to depart Denver Union Terminal at 6:30 a.m. and make a stop at LaSalle to take on water and connect with the westbound *City of Denver* for passengers coming in from points east. It would then head north to Carr for coal and to top off the water and proceed to Buford where it would park on the siding for some four hours to allow the riders to photograph and observe the traffic flow before proceeding to Laramie for servicing and turnaround. At Laramie, the passengers would be allowed to tour the railroad facilities. Not incidentally, there were no running photo stops, as none were really desired. The photo opportunities afforded by stops at LaSalle, Buford and Laramie more than made up for this omission.

At this point, a historical note is in order. Jim Ehernberger and Frances Gschwind's *Sherman Hill* book describes the dedication of the New Line as having occurred on May 12, 1953. This is correct, but operations via Harriman did not begin until May 24, when the new Wyoming Division operating timetable No.17 went into effect. It is my understanding that this delay was necessary to allow signalmen to properly cut in the CTC system and for the line to settle.

Jim was present on the fantrip day and can attest to the traffic density at Buford that Sunday. Although he was a mere lad of 15 carrying a Graphlex nearly as large as himself, he has an excellent memory for such things. A resident of Cheyenne, Jim and a couple of other passengers wanted to board the train at Borie, rather than having to make a round trip to Denver. An accommodating UP instructed the train to stop for them at Borie Tower — and the Passenger Department issued Ehernberger a round trip ticket from Borie for $2.20 plus 33 cents federal tax.

Only one problem seemed to defy resolution. The club had requested an open platform observation car, and none was available. The railroad had retired all such revenue equipment several years earlier, and the occupants of the railroad's office car fleet were not about to give up their brass-railed and largely personal PVs to any group they were not affiliated with. Since this was several years before railfan organizations began acquiring such equipment, some accommodation had to be reached. Eventually, the Passenger Department discovered the last remaining suitable car; it was operating in non-revenue service out of Pocatello as an agricultural instruction car. It had been converted to a theater-type configuration to show Union Pacific films on how to increase per-acre potato yields to Idahoans. Since the potato traffic is and was a large source of revenue for the UP, they had a vested interest in the matter. Consequently, the classic Harriman car was well maintained and could be operated on any standard-weight passenger train. It was brought to Denver for the weekend and carried the club's tail sign while members delighted in both the open platform and the seating arrangement inside. This gracious gesture was appreciated by the passengers and was a harbinger of many such things to come during the long walk upon which fandom and the UP were about to embark.

With all other things having been accomplished, it remained only to market the trip. This was done through normal railfan channels and in addition — and perhaps this was a first — through what would be considered rather primitive television spots on a railroad-sponsored 10:00 p.m. newscast over Denver's CBS channel. The Passenger Department also placed an eye arresting display in one of the windows of its city ticket office and had trip flyers available. Even so, there were a few fans who objected to

PHOTO LINES were not as disciplined in 1953 as they are today, as shown here with doubleheaded Challengers passing the 3967 at the Buford siding photo stop and awaiting departure from the Laramie depot (**left**) during a brief break in the gloomy weather.

CHARLIE MAX

the price or that it was not as scenic as trips on the Rio Grande. Mercifully, they were very few in number, and on trip day almost everybody who could make it, did so. For the fare of ten dollars — "including tax" — they got the following: A 307-mile trip aboard reclining seat coaches including the soon-to-be-abandoned Borie Cutoff and a return on the Dent Branch (which then served as an auxiliary main between Denver and LaSalle) and some of the most intense railroad action anywhere. For those who needed nourishment or refreshment, the UP included, manned and stocked, a snack car.

May 17, 1953

The only factor which could not be controlled was the Wyoming weather, which in May was like the girl in the nursery rhyme of which it was said that, "and when she was good, she was very, very good, and when she was bad, she was horrid." After leaving Denver in bright sun, we encountered ever worsening weather, culminating in a torrential rainstorm at Buford which caused many to put away their cameras and seek refuge aboard the train. During this time, some of us found shelter in the cab of 3967, where we were welcomed by a crew which was only too happy for the opportunity to share its spacious and largely weatherproof cab with visitors. There were far worse ways to spend a rainy morning.

Part of the fascination with 3967 was that it was selected by the Alco photographers for the class builder's photo of the 1942 engines (3950-3969) and was posed for numerous detail photos before being sent west to face the war-swollen traffic of the Wyoming Division. On our day in May 1953, even after almost eleven years of service, it still looked and ran as though it had just been delivered. The roundhouse forces had painted and polished it in gloss black and graphite, and it could be said that very few of its wheel arrangement had ever looked better. Mechanically, it was perfection with valves square and nothing running hot. On a railroad where most locomotives wore the scars of their demanding service and the adverse conditions under which they operated, it stood out.

As is typical on such days in Wyoming, the sun came out in the afternoon, then backslid to cloudy bright and finally came out in earnest only after the train had topped Sherman on the return.

After spending most of the day variously devising ways of protecting cameras from the elements and attempting to obtain viable readings for ASA 10 Kodachrome, the sun came out when we needed it the least.

In recent years I have taken comfort in the fact the weather that day at Buford was such that it almost totally frustrate the renowned expertise of Otto Perry, for a check of the list published by the Denver Public Library's Western History Department discloses that he only shot one exposure that day. So I was in very good company indeed!

I do regret, in retrospect, missing a chance to have recorded the passage of the *City of St. Louis* storming smokily westward behind a trio of Alco PAs, followed in quick succession by a C&NW E7 leading the *City of San Francisco* and doubleheaded 3900s on some 100 PRR hoppers (then leased to the N&W) of coke to help satisfy the seemingly insatiable appetite of U.S. Steel's Geneva Works. But these things aside, it was a very pleasurable trip.

The Union Pacific proved itself a gracious host in all things, and the 3967 demonstrated, perhaps for the last time, its awesome dual-service capabilities. And the passengers proved that they could behave responsibly to the satisfaction of a railroad second to none in its near-obsession with "Safety First" — as we remember with pleasure and look forward with anticipation to the trips the UP has operated and will continue in the future, this may well be the finest and most lasting achievement of that day.

The last of steam

Although we didn't realize it at time, we were witnessing the last climactic act in what must be considered an epic of Western history, for even as we were watching the passage of trains or walking through the Laramie roundhouse, La Grange was gearing up for a massive order of GP9s which within the year would descend upon the property and end forever the steam hegemony we had come to view as a natural order of things. While the day of steam over Sherman was passing, though, it would be a long afternoon, indeed, with locomotives large and small alternated between "stored serviceable" and periods of intensive activity as carloadings ebbed and flowed. Not until July 21, 1959, would the last cars of revenue freight roll behind a 4000 from Laramie to Cheyenne — and thanks to the "never retired" 4-8-4 844, even then the total victory of internal combustion was never proclaimed.

It is fair to say that the trip on May 17, 1953, was not the most romantic or completely pleasurable that the RMRRC ever sponsored — that honor must go to the moonlight ride through the flamboyantly changing aspen on the west side of Marshall Pass with double-slotted 490s or to the 0-degree day in 1949 when we rode the last of all passenger trains to Cripple Creek or the night when Rio Grande 4-8-4 1803 took our late-running train up the 1.43% to Palmer Lake sans helper at a velocity unknown in regular service. It is fair to say, however, that in pantheon of locomotives and youthful experiences, the 3967 and that day are in the first rank of pleasant memories.

Forty years later

On May 15, 1993, forty years alter almost to the day, the Rocky Club and UP teamed up for a commemorative excursion with restored Challenger 3985 as stand-in for the lamentably absent 3967 (stricken from the roster in 1960). This is, to my knowledge, the first such railfan trip to be so honored.

Steve Lee and his Cheyenne Steam Shop crew researched the UP mechanical archives and came up with blueprints for the Challenger smoke deflectors worn by the 3967 in 1953 (indexed and identified as "wind wings" in the company files), which were constructed and fitted onto the 3985. A new front number shield was cast and affixed with the numerals 3967, and magnetic plastic side sheets made quick work of renumbering the 3985's cab. The train indicator "bug boards" were easily revised to identify the "new" 3967, and the pilot coupler was swung out to duplicate the appearance of the 1953 locomotive. As the photos here indicate, the transformation was almost perfect (the coal-burning 3967 did not have extended coal boards, so even the tender looked essentially the same as the 3985's present oil bunker). Since there is no longer water available at LaSalle, Carr and Buford, the only real concession to 1993 reality was the necessity to include the two water canteens in the consist — but like 1953, the entire passenger consist including canteens was Armour yellow.

Since there were no doubleheaded Challengers or 800s on the main line fleet over Sherman Hill in 1993, the excursion made use of the Harriman line for a planned schedule of over a dozen photo runbys, The weather was also a historic recreation, however, and after an overcast runby on the Colorado-Wyoming state line and a couple of partly sunny runbys near Emkay, the clouds rolled in at Harriman and rains drenched the sites on over the hill (out of deference to about 300 sets of very muddy feet tracking back onto the UP's exquisite passenger cars, Steve would not permit the passengers to unload for the planned runby at the Perkins mud patch, even though the sun had broken out briefly at the time). Rain and heavy overcast marked the servicing stop at Laramie and the rest of the day.

During the layover at Laramie, a group photo was taken of some of the folks who had been aboard the 1953 fantrip, including Jim Ehernberger, Bob and Livonia Griswold, Stu Anderson, Dick Kindig, Ed Haley, Charlie and Dorothy Max and Chuck Powell. (I was unable to make the trip and had to rely

on Jim Boyd for my reports "from the field.")

Also during the Laramie stop, one local resident noticed the engine number and demanded to know what they'd done with the 3985. "Oh, she's back in Cheyenne," somebody answered with a wink.

"Wow!" the local lit up. "Suppose they'll ever doublehead 'em?"

There was some great sound as the 3967 headed up the main line over Sherman and romped home to Denver. Jim Boyd was in an open vestibule near the front of the train as it sped southward in the mild night air, smoke rolling back over the glow of Denver against the stormy sky. There was a youngster about twelve years old listening intensely to the rapid exhaust and booming whistle as rain dripped off his cap and across his face. Fortieth Anniversaries are not just nostalgia. For some they are the real thing.

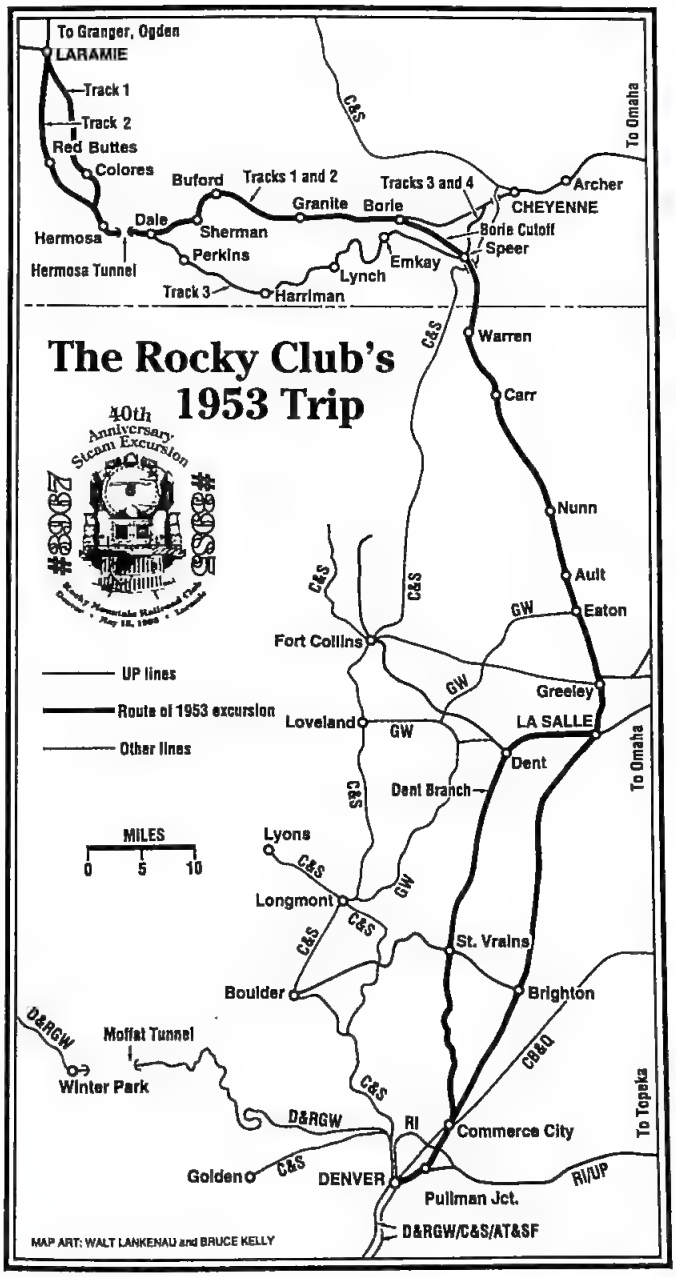
The 3718?

"What's this I hear that you've got something special planned for tomorrow's ferry move back to Cheyenne?" Jim Boyd asked UP engineman Bob Kreiger as the train approached Denver. "I cannot answer on the grounds that I risk termination of my employment," he answered with a grin.

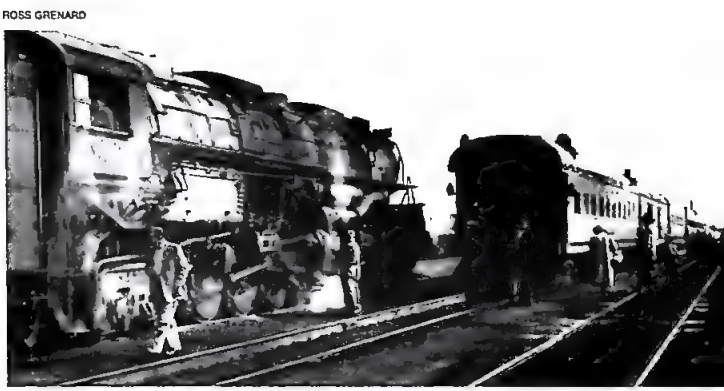
That "something special" was another new smokebox shield and set of cab numerals. For on Sunday morning Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 "3718" was ready to depart Denver for Cheyenne. Back when the UP was converting coal-burning Challengers to oil, the new oil burners would get 3700-series numbers, in the order of conversion, not in original number order. The last Challenger to be renumbered in regular service was the 3984, which had become 3717. The next conversion didn't come until 1990, but if the renumbering had continued, the 3985 would have been the 3718. For one move from Denver to Cheyenne on May 16, 1993, the "3718" rolled into the history books.

Wonder how that fellow in Laramie would like to have seen a triple-header?

Steve Lee noted that the 3985 was never actually renumbered, although all it would have taken was a notation on the back of its cab card. "It's the 3985 that just happens to look like the 3967 or 3718," he observed. In today's CTC and Form D railroading, locomotive numbers seldom enter into operating practices in the field, so wearing a cosmetic number would not have been a problem except in an unusual circumstance like a specific meet order with a



ROSS GRENARD



CHALLENGER 3707 was pulling a northbound freight at LaSalle, Colo., that was overtaken by the 3967; this view shows the instruction car used as an open platform observation on the excursion. At Laramie in 1993, veterans of the 1953 trip lined up in front of the "3967" for a 40th anniversary portrait (**below**, l to r) were Jim Ehernberger, Livonia and Bob Griswold, Stu Anderson, Dick Kindig, Ed Haley, Charlie and Dorothy Max and Chuck Powell.

TOM KELCEC

THREE B&W PHOTOS TOM KELGEC

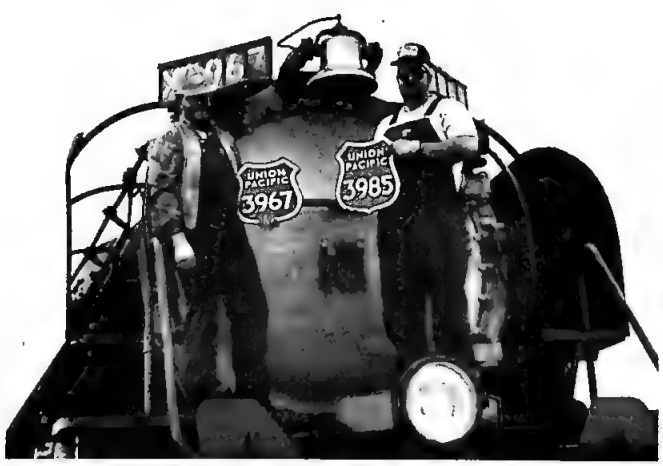
special move like a high-and-wide. "In that case we'd peel off the numbers and execute the meet as 3985," Steve said, "and to avoid confusion we always referred to ourselves on the radio as Union Pacific 3985."

Incidentally, those "wind wings" will not remain on the 3985 because they obstruct too much of the engineer's visibility. As Steve explained, "On the 844 the running boards are straight and the smoke deflectors are no problem, but the Challenger has tapered running boards for curve clearances, and the angled wings are really hard to see around. Just for the record, the old time engineers hated 'em on the Challengers, too."

Forty years

For those of us who remember 1953 as I do, though, you can't go home again. The railroad today is as different from the one in 1953 as it was from the pioneering rails laid down by Grenville Dodge, Jack Casement and a thousand sweating laborers. No longer do steam-powered machines roam the high country like the herds of buffalo of a century before. But the mystique remains, and ever the faith endures.

It is a fine thing that a world-class railroad like the Union Pacific and a club of which I am now one of the senior members can pool their talents to accomplish this result after 40 years. It is a tribute to all involved, and I wish them well. May God bless the 3985 and all who serve and ride behind her.



THREE FUJI VELVIA. JIM BOYD

CARRYING "WIND WINGS," Challenger 3985 stormed under the C&S bridge (**top**) on Friday, May 14, 1993, en route to Denver and rolled alongside Highway 85 (**center**) at an easy 55 m.p.h. At Lucerne, Colo., the Challenger took the siding to meet a northbound empty SDEX Amarillo coal train headed up by a UP Dash 8-40CW and two similar Santa Fe red warbonnets — the middle unit 845 missed a 3985-844 meet by one digit. Upon arrival in Denver, the train was taken to UP's intermodal yard where the "67" numerals on magnetic sheets and a new smokebox shield were applied (**opposite bottom**) to recreate the "3967" for the Saturday excursion, shown after its 11:00 p.m. return to Denver (**opposite top**).

RECREATING THE 3967's image in amazing detail (compare with the photo on page 60), the 3985 sat in the UP intermodal yard in Denver on Friday night (**left**). Among the photo runbys executed before the rains came were doubles at Lynch (**below**) and Harriman (**top**). Being interviewed for video in the lounge car were 1953 trip veterans (**right**, at left) Charlie Max and "Ricardo" Kindig during the return to Denver.

SIX FUJI VELVIA: JIM BOYD

AN UNEXPECTED BONUS during the "weekend of winged Challengers" was the creation of the "3718" for the Sunday ferry move back to Cheyenne. When the UP converted its 4-6-6-4s from coal to oil in regular service, they renumbered them into the 3700 series in the order of conversion. The last Challenger renumbering was 3984 to 3717. The next Challenger conversion didn't come until 1990, but had the renumbering continued, the 3985 would have become the 3718. And so it was for May 16, 1993, as the "3718" accelerated out of Greeley (**top**) and rambled beside Highway 85. Note how the smokebox graphite has darkened since Friday.

UNION PACIFIC'S "NEW" E-UNITS

FUJI VELVIA: DAVID GOODHEART

KODACHROME: DAVID GOODHEART

KODACHROME: DENNY HAMILTON

FUJI VELVIA: DAVID GOODHEART

IN AUTHENTIC 1955 LIVERY, the Union Pacific's A-B-A set of "E9s" emerged from the VMV shop in Paducah, Ky., in April 1993. The sole surviving E-unit on the UP, E9A 951 was recently joined by re-acquired E9A 949 from Chicago's Metra and engineless-hulk E9B 963B from the Portola museum (after a career as a boiler car on Amtrak and the Alaska Railroad). All three were rebuilt by VMV as "E38-2s" with 2000-h.p. 645E V-16 engines and Dash-2 electrical systems, but with exterior details kept as close as possible to as-built E9 configuration — those ditch lights are removable. On the test run to Council Bluffs, the E-units were photographed at Chester, Ill., (**right**) and St. Louis (**top**) on April 25, at the Missouri State Capitol in Jefferson City (**above**) on April 27 and at Council Bluffs (**right center**) on April 29. They were then returned to Paducah for final adjustments.

Continued from page 33

20th Century Ended," in *Passenger Train Journal*, December 1992; John Smatlak, "Brill's 'Other' Bullets," Parts 1 and 2, in RAILFAN & RAILROAD January and February 1992; James Ward, "Promotional Wizardry: Rhetoric and Railroad Origins, 1820-1860," in the *Journal of the Early Republic*, Spring 1991; John White, "Railway Replicas, Past and Future," in *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, September/October 1992, and Capt. J.R.N. Witmer, "Steam and Saltwater" (PRR Tugs), in *The Keystone* (PRRT&HS), Spring 1992.

The winner this year is "Promotional Wizardry: Rhetoric and Railroad Origins, 1820-1860," by James A. Ward.

Myths abound about the early history of railroads in America. An example is that of Peter Cooper's legendary *Tom Thumb* locomotive: recent research by John Hankey at the B&O Museum has found no real evidence that there ever was an actual race with that equally legendary horse (it may have all been dreamed up by B&O promoters long after the supposed event). And serious historians studying early railroad origins in the eastern U.S. have almost universally concluded that our first steam railroads began as the result of trade rivalries between and among eastern port cities. As Jim Ward puts it, "There were no revisionists on this score; most (historians) agree...that [in the words of authorities Taylor and Neu] 'roads were looked upon by the business groups in each large [port] city chiefly as devices for forwarding their own interests'." Thus, through building rail lines, Baltimore competes with New York, New York with Philadelphia and the Northeastern cities all compete with Charleston and Savannah.

Ward's article is, in part, an offshoot of his earlier book, *Railroads and the Character of America, 1820-1887* (1986). But this paper is a new effort to challenge the old city-rivalry idea as the primary explanation for the rapid spread of early railroads. Ward looks for more complex motivations on the part of investors and others involved in the "railway mania." Certainly, self-interest is always a powerful motivator and is clearly part of the story. But, even if so, Ward finds an altogether different set of motivations indicated in the actual record of the time.

Ward makes the key point that promoters' rhetoric has a test: the activity and results of real investors. Railroad boosters, looking for "the best possible light" in which to place their schemes, could not long make promises at variance with known fact. Thus, for example, it is not true that any Eastern city changed its economic rank relative to others; New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston and Charleston maintained their same relative ranking from 1810 (20 years before the first steam railroads) through 1860 and the eve of Civil War. And yet, investors opened their wallets. No railroad promoter — that is, selling investment — ever claimed publicly that any city's relative standing would change. Rather, the major claim was always that *all* railroad cities would grow, both coastal and inland, and that railways were to be the great bringers of widespread, common growth, of access to the treasure of the West and of national unity and thus *reduced* sectional rivalries. Ward argues that "booster rhetoric raised the nation's expectations with its visions of a golden age ... wrought by [citizens'] foresight in investing" in railroads. The result was that investment flowed liberally *across* city and regional boundaries: Philadelphians poured money into Baltimore's railroad, and New Yorkers into Philadelphia's. Rate-of-return on invested funds was the test, not simply civic pride.

This article is written in Ward's engaging, lively style. It is perhaps a model of the best kind of scholarship: grounded in original sources, skeptical of old generalities, making good use of new insights, well argued and fun to read. One may disagree with some of his conclusions, but one must concede that the author has changed the terms of the debate about the historical era concerned. Ward's article is a fine contribution.

The R&LHS Awards Panel

Election of the winners in all categories was by secret ballot of the Awards Panel. There have been some changes on the panel since its membership was reviewed in the August 1992 R&R. Two members have retired, and two new members have joined. Departing members Albro Martin and George Drury served long and faithfully;

MARK YOUR CALENDAR!

TED ROSE

WILL BE EXHIBITING NEW WATERCOLORS AT THE 1993

NRHS CONVENTION

FRIDAY, JULY 23
SATURDAY, JULY 24
THE PALMER HOUSE
UPPER EXHIBIT AREA

CHICAGO

Union Pacific Steam
CHALLENGER Portraits
Compiled by James L. Ehernberger

A complete pictorial book (mostly unpublished photos) covering more than 50 years of the Union Pacific Challenger type locomotives. A tribute to the World's Largest operating steam locomotive, U.P. 3985 and its 50th birthday in 1993!

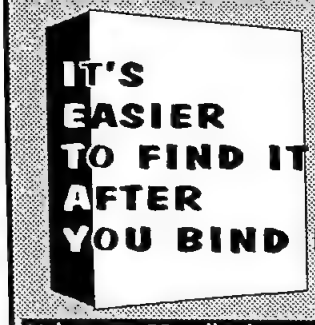
- Color covers, 128 pages, 8½x11-inch format.
- More than 235 b/w views by noted photographers featuring all 105 U.P. Challengers (4-6-6-4)
- Classic action scenes in Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, California and Oregon.
- Diagrams, specifications and roster information.
- 3985 restoration and its current operation.

A MUST FOR EVERY RAILROAD LIBRARY

$25.95 (soft cover); $34.95 (hardbound and autographed). Please add $3 (USA & Canada) or $5 (overseas) each P&H via book rates. Wyoming residents must include 5% Sales Tax.

CHALLENGER PRESS
P.O. Box 28 Cheyenne, WY 82003-0028

RAILFAN BINDERS



Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & hold 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$8.00 + $1.00 postage each.
($2.00 postage outside U.S.A.)

RF BINDERS, Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive. Open air and enclosed restored coaches, dining car, First Class available. Free Museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar. Roundhouse and operating turntable.

Weekends April 17 - May 16
Daily May 17 - Oct 24.
Weekends Oct 30 - Dec 19.
ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1993
All day railroad activities for the railfan and family.
SASE for brochure

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

Come with us for a fantastic ride over the Algoma Central Railway. You'll see steam in color and diesel power, rare passenger cars and glorious scenery in 64 color photos, 36 half-page; also, 36 b.&w.'s, Russ Porter. painting, timetables, text, rosters. There is only one Algoma Central: this is *THE* A.C.R. color album.

TRACKS OF THE BLACK BEAR: 8½" x 11", 64 pages soft cover, only **$25.00.**

Nickel Belt Rails
Publishers

P.O. Box 483, Stn. "B" / Sudbury / Ontario / P3E 4P6
In the U.S.A.: P.O. Box 578 / Houlton / ME 04730

Terms: Send cheque or money order; goods shipped post paid; U.S. funds for U.S. orders please; Canadians add 7% G.S.T.; generous dealer terms available; our 24-hours FAX line is 1-506-454-1589.

Albro is retiring and George is moving into a new job as chief books editor for Kalmbach. The new members are *Trains* Editor Kevin Keefe and Jim Henwood, the book review editor for both the NRHS *Bulletin* and R&LHS *Railroad History*.

The Society looks forward to the 13th annual Railroad History Awards next year and its national convention on May 5-7, 1994, at Pasadena, California — WILLIAM L. WITHUHN.

The 1993 Cover One Contest

The forsythia has turned from yellow to green and the neighbor kid has already hit me up for $20 for two swipes at mowing my lawn, so it must be time to think about the December issue and our 1993 Cover One Contest — welcome to the wonderful world of magazine schedules.

This will mark our sixth annual contest, and as with the last couple of years, we will again hold a "wide open" contest with no specific theme other than the need for a colorful, vertical railroad subject. The front cover of a magazine is a selling tool which is intended to grab the eye, so the subject should be fairly dominant, interesting, dramatic and colorful. While we will ordinarily tie the cover in to one or more of the features in the magazine — like this month — the Cover One Contest is our one opportunity each year to present simply an attractive photo.

Unlike this month, however, where we combined three photos and a headline, the Cover One Contest will be limited to a single "full bleed" photo which extends to all four sides of the page and leaves room for the title banner at the top and a spot for the UPC bar code at the lower left hand corner. Although we will consider a horizontal photo which can be cropped for the vertical image, you stand a better chance with a vertical image to begin with. The photos must be color, and 35mm or larger transparencies are preferred, although a glossy-surface color print can be used (since the prints must wrap around the drum of a scanner for reproduction, do not mount them on a matte board or other rigid backing).

To enter the 1993 Cover One Contest, mark *each slide* with your name and address and include a sheet of caption data about the subject (what, when, where, etc.) as well as a stamped, self-addressed return envelope. The deadline for entries will be September 1, 1993. There is no limit to the number of pictures anyone can enter, but we will not award more than one Place and a Runner-Up to any individual (it's a good thing, too, because last year Les MacDonald would probably have swept about half the field).

The photos are judged by the R&R staff using the same values we apply to our regular covers, except that they do not need to relate to a feature article. Although we won't select previous winners, don't be afraid to include a previous entry if you feel it is of competition quality — we had to pass over some pretty fine work in our last contests, and you might have better luck against a new batch of entries.

The First Place winner will have his or her photo on the front cover of the December 1993 issue, and the Second Place photo and a selection of Runners-Up will be featured inside. The First and Second Place winners will also be written up in our WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... column. And, of course, we will be awarding cash prizes to all winners: $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for the Runners-Up. All entries will be returned after the December 1993 issue goes to press.

Send your entries to: 1993 Cover One Contest, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. If you use UPS or one of the other overnight express carriers, the street address is Phil Hardin Road, Newton, NJ 07860, and our phone number is 201/383-3355.

For now, think vertical!

Introducing Shannon Kelly

At 11:16 p.m. on May 12, 1993, Associate Editor Bruce Kelly and his wife Amy became the proud parents of a new baby daughter, Shannon Patricia. Although the Kellys live only three minutes from Newton Memorial Hospital here in Newton, New Jersey, they went 45 minutes north to St. Anthony Community Hospital in Warwick, New York, for

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUGUST 21, 1993, Atlanta, Georgia, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Sixteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show, over 400 tables. Georgia International Convention and Trade Center, South of Atlanta Airport, Adjacent Hyatt Atlanta Airport. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Admission $3.00, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 993

LONDON RAILWAYS: Engineer offers guided tours of London surface and underground network. Write to: London Railguides, 64 Glengall Rd., Edgware, London HA88SY. Or phone 081-958-9874 or 0727-864531. 1093

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excurtions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 1193

ACCOMMODATIONS

NEW MEXICO - CHAMA: Jones House Inn - Walk across the street to the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad, train ticketing, railfan packages, complimentary ticket pick up. Free custom trip planning for private caboose, speical trains. Photograph train off the beaten path. 1993 train season May 29-October 17. PO Box 887, Chama, NM 87520. 1-505-756-2908. 893

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 894

BOOKS BY R.E. PRINCE. ACL, L&N, RF&P, NC&STL, NC, Georgia/A&WP, CofG. Like new condition. $195.00 each. Warren Frost, 127 Prospect Place, Vacaville, CA 95687. 707-446-1261. 893

LIMA SUPER-POWER STEAM LOCOMOTIVES. Authentic, original 1946 53 page hardcover builders catalog. Includes SP Daylights, $39.95. Excellent condition. SSAE for brochure. Lima Books, PO Box 528453, Chicago, IL 60652. 1193

O/P, NEW, USED, videos, timetables, etc. Discounts, specials. Basic-SSAE/complete $1.00. Sierra Rails, Box 487, Grass Valley, CA 95945. 893

RAILROAD ADVERTISER - Buy/sell/trade/wants. Individual to individual. $9.00/year includes 3 1"x 5" ads. Additional ads 80 cents per inch. Sample SSAE to: Advertiser, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

ORIGINAL RAILFAN TIMETABLE: Each edition contains all the information you need when trackside. These are not reproductions of employee timetalbes, each frequency, milepost, station, talking detector, helper district is carefully researched. Includes passenger schedules and more! California #4 $16.50, Pacific Northwest #2 (OR/WA) $11.25 and Southwest (AZ/NM) $9.00, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $13.25. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 893

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling-related small business. Grants/loans to $500,00. Free recorded message. 707-449-8600. (LR3) 1193

FOR SALE

LANTERNS, GLOBES, KEYS, passes, NKP paper. List, $2.00 to: RLS, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 893

SUYDAM BRASS, 150 pieces, N.I.B. Bill Krueger, 513-252-6671. 893

MISCELLANEOUS

JUST IN TIME FOR 1993 Excursion Season; Pocket size plastic protected Seconds Per Mile/Miles Per Hour Speed Conversion Chart. Send $2.00 to: MPH, Box 244, Simsbury, CT 06070. 893

COMPREHENSIVE RF/RR INDEX. 7 other magazine, 32 road, 4 subject indexes. Personalized searches. 15,000 magzine, many $1.00. SSAE for details/samples. Stephans Railroad Directories, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1293

ESTATE COLLECTION LIQUIDATION SERVICE by mail bid auction. Plan ahead-don't burden your family. 15% service charge. SSAE for details. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

STOCK CERTIFICATE list SSAE Special: 20 different railroad stocks $30.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112 RE, Springfield, VA 22150. 1193

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

INTEREST IN MAINE two foot gauge? Come join us! Write WW&F Rwy. Museum, Sheepscot Station, Alna, ME 04535-0252. 893

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Commission painting on subjects of your choice. Recent works available for purchase. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1093

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS will trade for other railroad prints. 14611 Jeffersons St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 8TF

TRACKS CHARTS & PROFILES. Discover the detail other maps miss! $1.00 for catalog. Dave Cramer, 2114 Sheridan Drive, Madison, WI 53704. 1193

Shannon's delivery. Warwick happens to be where Amy grew up and where her parents still reside — but among railfans Warwick is remembered as the former headquarters of the Lehigh & Hudson River Railway. Today, Warwick sees a couple of NYS&W trains per day, plus an occasional Conrail local.

One of those NYS&W trains managed to be passing through Warwick just as Bruce and Amy were approaching the hospital. Exactly what happened is best described by Bruce himself.

"The doctor had earlier pegged our baby's official due date as May 31, so when Amy started having mild contractions in the wee hours of the 12th, we weren't too concerned. Amy's doctor said to drop by his office (about halfway between Newton and Warwick) around 1:00 p.m., and he'd check things out. It was a gorgeous spring day, and a Susquehanna stack train was due in from Binghamton any time, so I brought along the cameras just in case Amy's baby pains turned out to be a false alarm.

It turned out Amy was already in early labor. We continued on toward St. Anthony's, where Amy would be hooked up to a fetal monitor to confirm whether she was indeed preparing to deliver.

"About two miles from Warwick, we were still only at what *Star Trek* calls 'yellow alert' when the scanner barked with NYS&W stack train HAN2 calling the Cooperstown (New York) dispatcher for a Form D to make the

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **GROWING UP WITH SD45s: Ted Benson remembers as a teenager encountering his first SD45s on the SP and how the big locomotives influenced his photography and railfanning — and continue to do so today.**

SEPTEMBER 1993 ISSUE ON SALE AUGUST 1

RAILROADIANA

FOR SALE: BRASS WHISTLE from Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee passenger car, $220.00. Controller handle from CNS&M car, $100.00. Sign from CNS&M Arcady platform, $40.00 plus UPS shipping to your zone. Silverliner plate, one tip cracked off but repairable, $75.00 plus UPS shipping. Match striker plate from CNS&M smoker coach, $30.00. CNS&M warning plate from door, $30.00. Miscellaneous overhead hardware pieces, $15.00 plus UPS shipping. Kerosene brakeman lantern marked "ERIE" (one small spot of rust but otherwise like new) $65.00. William Schaumburg, 195 Fredon-Marksboro Rd., Newton, NJ 07860. 893

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 7TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

RAILROAD COMMEMORATIVES. 1 oz. silver coins/bars. Pennsylvania GG-1, New York Central Hudson, Burlington Nrothern E-9. $23.95 each. Write for free brochure: Silver Rails, Inc., PO Box 580, LaGrange, IL 60525. 893

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, magazines, timetables, rules, menus. Pullman items. Stocker certificates. 52 cents stamps on SSAE brings you big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 1294

UNION PACIFIC CHRISTMAS PLATE (500 limited edition) and railroad lithographs. SSAE for brochure. Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 893

A TO Z TIMETABLES - Public employee locks, lanterns, signal matter, rulebooks. LSSAE 52 cents to: Vincent Scalo, 128 Henry St., East Haven, CT 06512. 1093

RAILROAD LOCKS, keys, SP trainsman's test, timetables, books, etc. Send $1.00 for list. M&L Mittens, Box 824, Sparks, NV 89432-0824. 993

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES, high quality 35mm sets: Rare vintage diesels, new diesel wide cabs, special starter set mixed steam and diesel, ATSF, RI, MKT. 20 slides and list for $10.00. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 993

RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHS - Full color prints, 20 different, $13.00, 40 different, $25.00, 80 different, $48.00. Full listing and sample, $2.00. R. Farrelly, PO Box 35249, Baltimore, MD 21222-2249. 993

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP, multiple sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 893

18,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 11TF

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, Chessie System, Norfolk and Western, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1093

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Never before duplicated. Nine new sets of ATSF, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D, freight cars too! Catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 1193

BUYING B&W NEGATIVES, prints and slides of depots, any USA line. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 1193

RAILROAD SOUNDS

BELLS, HORNS, & WHISTLES live stereo audio cassettes Vol. 1 US steam diesels; Vol. 2 European steam & diesels; Vol. 3 NYC subway. Each $7.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling; any 2 $18.00 ppd., all 3 $26.00 ppd. IYM Corporation, 51 Chestnut St., Suite 42 R., Ridgewood, NJ 07450. 1193

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send SSAE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 194

RAILROAD VIDEOS

HISTORY OF AMERICAN RAILROADS...2 award winning videos by established production company (1979). 1. "Beginnings" through first transcontinental, 45 minutes. 2. "The Golden AGe" (1880's to 1916) 35 minutes, $19.95 each, $3.00 postage. Mostly live photography. Satisfaction guaranteed. 1193

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 9TF

FORMER NW NORFOLK division, hopper trains, coal trains, freight, yard action, 2 hour VHS, only $19.95. NW Sales, 207 Holyoke Dr., Washington, NC 27889. 394

"STEAM GEMS" - Seventeen steam engines; Action packed two hour VHS video; crisp, bright, colorful images, high speed running, towering exhausts; pounding, slipping, ascending grades; rod, driver closeups, steady, smooth pacing; tripleheader, doubleheader, side-by-side; over 100 eastern locations. Featuring engines; #3254, #1278, #1228, #1225, #1223, #1218, #765, #611, #587, #425, #142, #90, #60, $17.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 993

ORIGINAL FOOTAGE and sound of East Broad Top Narrow Gauge Steam Engines & Shade Gap Trolley. Includes views from trolley cab. Must for collectors. VHS, BETA, PAL and SECAM VHS. 50 minutes at $29.95. PA and 6% sales tax. Video list included with order, or separately for $1.00. Worldwide Productions, 104 N. Jerome St., Allentown, PA 18103. 1093

RAILWAY TRAVEL

ENJOY THE REAL INDIA! Unique journeys by private railway carriage from $1200.00. Brochure from Butterfield, Burton Fleming, Driffield, ENGLAND. Phone 0262 470230. 1193

WANTED

WANTED: Books, magazines, catalogs, timetables, railroad paper HO, N, Z items. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822B Lexington Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 594

RAILROAD ANNUAL passes and trip passes. Wade T. Sharp, PO Box 421, Leavittsburg, OH 44430. 993

WANTED: Photographs, information about Glover Machine Works locomotives, Marietta and North Georgia, Atlanta, Knoxville and Northern. Copies (from original glass plates) of builder's photos of Glover engines available in trade. Martin O'Toole, Box 3221, Marietta, GA 30061-3221. 893

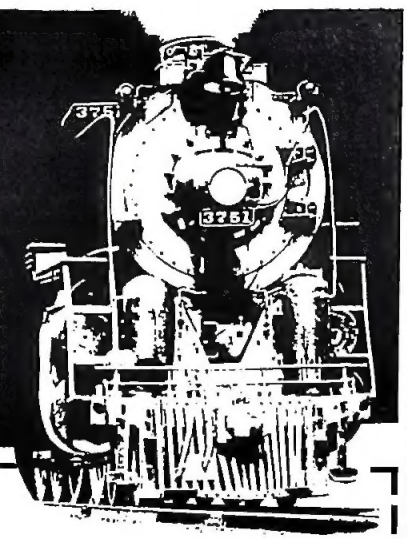
WANTED! ANY CORRESPONDENCE with any locomotive engineer, brakeman, or other RR employee interested in buses, trucks, civil engineering and trains. Dennis Wachal, Box 143, Albumett, IA 52202. 893

RESEARCHING NYC's old Ottawa Division, Tupper Lake, NY to Ottawa, Ontario which featured 2 spectacular island-hopping bridges, each 1000 plus feet long, across the St. Lawrence River at Cornwall, Ontario. Line abandoned 1937 (U.S.), and 1957 (Canada). Bridges partially survived until 1965. Information, photos, film, contacts appreciated. Gary Vee, Box 1343, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada, K6H 5V4. 1193

WANTED: USRA 1919-20 railroad maps. Charles Bogart, 201 Pinoak Pl., Frankfort, KY 40601-4250. 893

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47.
☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

transition from Conrail trackage rights onto home rails at Pelton Road on the south side of Warwick. We were approaching Warwick from the south; HAN2 was rolling through town from the north; the hospital was roughly in between. Tempting, but this was no time to suggest to Amy that we detour for a photo. Then, as the dispatcher issued the Form D, came the words '...to C&E Extra HL 665...'. Hmmmm. In recent years, I'd heard Cooperstown call out track warrants to PLM and GATX leasers and CP Rail Alcos running through off the D&H, but what was this 'HL' thing? (I had completely forgotten about our April '93 RAILNEWS piece on Helm Leasing demonstrator 665, a GP40 rebuilt with a microprocessor control system.)

"My priorities were still fixed, a bit reluctantly, on the medical matter at hand when Amy, who has learned how to decipher most railroad radio jargon, smiled and asked, 'would you like to get a picture of it?' She even knew that our next left turn would lead directly to the locally famous photo spot (barn, cows and stream) at the Baird's Lane crossing. Perfect timing: I snatched a fairly decent shot of the unusual unit (page 73), Amy waved to the crew, and five minutes later we entered the hospital to begin our eight-hour adventure of first-time child birth (yes, Amy did all the *hard* work).

"In the more than four years I've known Amy, she's proven her interest in railfanning by such exploits as sleeping in the back of the Blazer in freezing weather at Sand Patch and joining me on mile-long hikes in the Canadian Rockies, but her train-before-the-baby idea was the ultimate. Friends and relatives have already given Shannon some choo choo

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for August 1993

A–B

A&R Systems, Inc. 25
American AltaVista 7
Andover Junction 3
B.R.M.N.A. 10
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 28
Bay Area Electric RR Assoc. 27
Bytown Railway Society, Inc. 31
The Book Depot 40,41

C

D. Carleton Railbooks 20
Carson Home Video 28
Carstens Publications, Inc. 14,17,18,20,28,36,38,39
Challenger Press 69
Charly's Slides 29
Colorado Railroad Museum 26
Conway Scenic Railroad 69
Country Depot Books 6
Crestline Studios 32

D–E–F

The Depot Attic 16
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 17
Des Plaines Hobbies 24
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 22
Durango & Silverton RR 7
Fallen Flags 39
Footprint Publishing 8

G

Gifts for Rails 32
Golden Spike Enterprises 29
Goodheart Productions 11

H–I

H&M Productions 26
Herron Rail Services 12,13
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 39
Identity Check Co. 14
Images 30

J–K–L

JMJ Productions 8
KL&L 28
Kentucky Central Railway 33
Carleton F. Loucks 37

M

M M Books 10
Mark I Video 24,25
McMillan Publications 6
Milepost Publishing 30
Morning Sun Books 29
Allen Morrison 18
Museum of Transportation 14

N–O–P–Q

Nestle's Railroadiana 29
Nickel Belt Rails 69
Old Line Graphics 33
Overland Chapter NRHS 20
Pacific Fast Mail 32
Pentrex .... Cover II & IV
Perry's Hobbies 27
Plets Express 29

R

RS Enterprises of N.J. 33
Railcom 28
Railfan & Railroad 22,34,35,69,71
Rail Plaque 29
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 31
Railroad Video Productions 19
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 22
Railway Productions 36
Raritan Bay Hobbies 16
W.N. Rich 32
Ben Rohrbeck 20
Ron's Books 21
Ted Rose 69

S

Scanner World 11
Jon Schaub 17
Greg Scholl .... Cover III
Schrader Enterprises 20
The Short Line 18
Semaphore Productions 17
Al Staufer 13
Sunday River 9
Sundance Marketing 12

T

TLC Publishing 23
Trackside Prints 16
Trackside Video 10
Transit Gloria Mundi 37

U–V–W–Z

Video Classics 22
Wallin's Slide Approvals 33
Water Level Industries 18
G.C. Wineholt 20

clothing, and our book case holds a couple of Thomas the Tank Engine titles. I have no doubt she'll follow in Mom's footsteps."

Hi-Tech versus Steam

It's always a challenge to run a steam locomotive on today's hi-tech railroads that have things like hotbox detectors that weren't programmed to cope with cylinder cocks, rod bearings and firepans. On the Clinchfield Santa trips last November (February '93 R&R), Union Pacific's Challenger 3985 discovered a new trick it could play on today's hi-tech world. Running as Clinchfield 676, the oil-burning 4-6-6-4 can usually work a pretty clean stack, though it does smoke a bit when drifting, working very hard or under changing-throttle conditions. Upon entering the first of the Clinchfield's numerous tunnels with the Santa train, the 676 lit off the modern household smoke detectors that had been put in all the CSX business cars! (It seems that the CSXers had blocked the end doors open to facilitate moving the boxes of toss-off gifts through the train to the rear platform.)

When notified on the radio, the 676's fireman responded appropriately. I'm not saying he *really* let 'em have it on the next tunnel, but it is sufficient to say that the smoke detectors remained a bit of a nuisance in the office cars and a source of some fiendish delight in the locomotive cab.

KODACHROME: BRUCE KELLY, WHILE WIFE AMY WAS HAVING CONTRACTIONS EVERY FOUR MINUTES

BRUCE KELLY became a father on May 12 just nine hours after taking this shot of Helm demonstrator 665 leading NYS&W southbound stack train HAN2 at Baird's Lane as he was driving his expectant wife to the nearby hospital in Warwick, New York . Believe it not, it was wife Amy's idea to head off the highway to catch the perfectly timed train. Both Amy and daughter Shannon are doing fine.

The Russians are *here*!

Railnews

THREE FUJICHROMES: J. STEPHEN SANDIFER

RUSSIAN TEM7A LOCOMOTIVES were delivered to the American Grain Company at the Port of Houston, Texas, on March 29. The eleven 2000-h.p. units, built by the Lyudinovo Diesel Works and imported for resale in the U.S., ride on "articulated four-axle trucks" (**left**) that are actually twin two-motor, two-axle trucks joined by a span bolster (B+B-B+B). See page 44.

A PV TRIP during April 2-4, 1993, was run between Charlotte and Pinehurst, N.C., for the Southeastern Region of AAPRCO by the AC&W. Newly painted GP38 3803 is leaving Charlotte (**right**) on April 2nd. See page 44.

KODACHROME GREG JOHNSON

KODACHROME ALEX MAYES

MARC's EX-BURLINGTON E9s are now in weekday commuter service between Washington, Baltimore and Martinsburg. The six units, 9902, 9905-8 and 9911, were purchased from Chicago's Metra in January. Renumbered respectively as MARC 64-69, they received mechanical work at CSX's Riverside Shop in Baltimore before entering service. E9 67 is shown leading F9PH 85 and train 277 by the former B&O station at Point of Rocks, Maryland, on April 27.

KODACHROME: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

NJ TRANSIT U34CHs are on the way out. The 4154 (**right**), seen at Lansdale, Pa., on May 10, is among three on lease to SEPTA. NJT is replacing its big GEs with more GP40PH-2s such as the 4146 (**above**), which was at Dover, N.J., on April 25. See page 44.

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

ABERDEEN & ROCKFISH 2-8-2 40 returned to service on the Valley Railroad at Essex, Connecticut, on May 1, 1993, after undergoing a drawn-out overhaul that began in 1986. The engine had been test run last December but was not painted and lettered until warmer weather arrived this spring. It was photographed at Essex wrapping up work on May 1. See page 42.

KODACHROME: DALE WOODLAND

Railnews